

# References

Note: Although it proved impossible to obtain copies of a few publications they have been included for the sake of completeness.

- Ackermann, R. R., Mackay, A. & Arnold, M. L. (2016). The hybrid origin of 'modern' humans. *Evolutionary Biology*, 43, 1–11.
- Adams, J. W. (2012a). Craniodental and postcranial remains of the extinct porcupine *Hystrix makapanensis* Greenwood, 1958 (Rodentia: Hystricidae) from Gondolin, South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 2, 7–17.
- Adams, J. W. (2012b). A revised listing of fossil mammals from the Haasgat cave system ex situ deposits (HGD), South Africa. *Palaentologia Electronica*, 15, 1–88.
- Adams, J. W. & Conroy, G. C. (2005). Plio-Pleistocene faunal remains from the Gondolin GD 2 in situ assemblage, North West Province, South Africa. In D. Lieberman, R. J. Smith & J. Kelley, eds. *Interpreting the Past: Essays on Human, Primate and Mammal Evolution in Honor of David Pilbeam*. Boston, MA: Brill Academic, pp. 243–261.
- Adams, J. W., Hemingway, J., Kegley, A. D. T. & Thackeray, J. F. (2007a). Luleche, a new paleontological site in the Cradle of Humankind, North-West Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 53, 751–754.
- Adams, J. W., Herries, A. I. R., Kuykendall, K. I. & Conroy, G. C. (2007b). Taphonomy of a South African cave: geological and hydrological influences on the GD 1 fossil assemblage at Gondolin, a Plio-Pleistocene paleocave system in the Northwest Province, South Africa. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 26, 2526–2543.
- Adams, J. W., Herries, A. I. R., Hemingway, J., et al. (2010). Initial fossil discoveries from Hoogland, a new Pliocene primate-bearing karstic system in Gauteng Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 59, 685–691.
- Adams, J. W., Kegley, A. D. T. & Krigbaum, J. (2013). New faunal stable carbon isotope data from the Haasgat HGD assemblage, South Africa, including the first reported values for *Papio angusticeps* and *Cercopithecoides haasgati*. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 64, 693–698.
- Afzelius, A. (1815). De antilopis in genere et speciatim guineensibus commentatio. *Nova Acta Reginae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis*, Series 2, 7, 195–270.
- Aguilar, G. H. (1993). The karyotype and taxonomic status of *Cryptomys hottentotus darlingi* (Rodentia: Bathyergidae). *South African Journal of Zoology*, 28, 201–204.
- Alba, D. M., Vinuesa, V. & Madurell-Malapeira, J. (2015). On the original author and year of description of the extinct hyaenid *Pachycrocuta brevirostris*. *Acta Palaentologica Polonica*, 60, 573–576.
- Allen, G. M. (1939). A checklist of African mammals. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology Harvard*, 83, 1–763.
- Andersen, K. (1904). Five new Rhinolophi from Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 14, 378–388.
- Andersen, K. (1905). Further descriptions of new Rhinolophi from Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 15, 70–76.

- Andrews, C. W. (1911). On a new species of *Deinotherium* from British East Africa. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1911, 943–945.
- Andrews, C. W. (1914). Appendix II: on the lower Miocene vertebrates from British East Africa, collected by Dr Felix Oswald. *The Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London*, 70, 163–186.
- Andrews, C. W. (1916). Note on a new baboon (*Simopithecus oswaldi* gen. et sp. nov.) from the (?)Pliocene of British East Africa. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 18, 410–419.
- Andrews, C. W. & Beadnell, H. J. L. (1902). *A Preliminary Note on Some New Mammals from the Upper Eocene of Egypt*. Cairo: National Printing Department.
- Angas, G. F. (1848). Description of *Tragelaphus angasii*, Gray, with some account of its habits. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 16, 89–90.
- Anonymous (1827). [Review of] *Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères*, avec des figures originales, dessinées d'après des animaux vivants; et. Par MM Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire et F. Cuvier. Livraisons 52de et 53ème. *Zoological Journal*, 3, 140–143.
- Antonites, A., Antonites, A. R., Kruger, N. & Roodt, F. (2014). Report on excavations at Penge, a first-millennium Doornkop settlement. *Southern African Humanities*, 26, 177–192.
- Arambourg, C. (1942). *L'Elephas recki* Dietrich: Exposition systématique et ses affinités. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, Series 5, 12, 73–87.
- Arambourg, C. (1947). Fascicle 3: Contribution à l'étude géologique et paléontologique du bassin du lac Rodolphe et de la basse vallée de l'Omo. 2. Paléontologie. In C. Arambourg, ed. *Mission Scientifiques de l'Omo, 1932–1933*, Vol. 1. Géologie-Anthropologie. Paris: Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, pp. 232–562.
- Arambourg, C. (1949). *Numidocapra crassicornis*, nov. gen, nov. sp., un Ovicapriné nouveau du Villafranchien constaninois. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société Géologique de France*, Series 5, 13, 290–291.
- Armstrong, A. (2016). Small mammal utilization by Middle Stone Age humans at Die Kelders Cave 1 and Pinnacle Point Site 5–6, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 101, 17–44.
- Arnold, E. A. (2008). A consideration of livestock exploitation during the Early Iron Age in the Thukela valley, KwaZulu-Natal. In S. Badenhorst, P. Mitchell, & J. C. Driver, eds. *Animals and People: Archaeozoological Papers in Honour of Ina Plug*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports, pp. 152–168.
- Asher, R. J. & Avery, D. M. (2010). New golden moles (Afrotheria, Chrysochloridae) from the Early Pliocene of South Africa. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 13, 1–12.
- Astre, G. (1929). Sur un félin a particularités ursoides des limons pliocènes du Roussillon. *Compte Rendu Sommaire et Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, Series 4, 29, 199–204.
- Avery, D. M. (1977). Past and present distribution of some rodent and insectivore species in the southern Cape Province, South Africa: new information. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 74, 201–209.
- Avery, D. M. (1979). Appendix 2: the micromammalian fauna from the Late Stone Age levels at Die Kelders. In F. R. Schweitzer. Excavations at Die Kelders, Cape Province, South Africa. The Holocene deposits. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 78, 229–232.
- Avery, D. M. (1981). Holocene micromammalian faunas from the northern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 77, 265–273.
- Avery, D. M. (1982a). The micromammalian fauna from Border Cave, KwaZulu, South Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 9, 187–204.
- Avery, D. M. (1982b). Micromammals as palaeoenvironmental indicators and an interpretation of the late Quaternary in the southern Cape Province, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 85, 183–374.
- Avery, D. M. (1984a). Appendix 2: the micromammalian fauna from Fairview Shelter. In P. T. Robertshaw. Fairview Rockshelter: a contribution to the prehistory of the eastern Cape Province of South Africa.

- Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Human Sciences)*, 1, 87–88.
- Avery, D. M. (1984b). Micromammals and environmental change at Zebrarivier, central Namibia. *Journal of the South West Africa Scientific Society*, 38, 79–86.
- Avery, D. M. (1985). The dispersal of brown rats *Rattus norvegicus* and new specimens from 19th century Cape Town. *Mammalia*, 49, 573–576.
- Avery, D. M. (1987a). Micromammalian evidence for natural vegetation and the introduction of farming during the Holocene in the Magaliesberg, Transvaal. *South African Journal of Science*, 83, 221–225.
- Avery, D. M. (1987b). Late Pleistocene coastal environment of the southern Cape Province of South Africa: micromammals from Klasies River Mouth. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 14, 405–421.
- Avery, D. M. (1988). Comments on micromammalian fauna from Nkupe Shelter. Mazel, A.D. Nkupe Shelter: report on excavations in the eastern Biggarsberg, Thukela Basin, Natal, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29, 376–377.
- Avery, D. M. (1989). Remarks concerning vertebrate faunal remains from the main house at Paradise. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 44, 114–116.
- Avery, D. M. (1991a). Micromammals, owls and vegetation change in the eastern Cape Midlands, South Africa, during the last millennium. *Journal of Arid Environments*, 20, 357–369.
- Avery, D. M. (1991b). Late Quaternary incidence of some micromammals in Natal. *Durban Museum Novitates*, 16, 1–11.
- Avery, D. M. (1992a). The environment of early modern humans at Border Cave, South Africa: micromammalian evidence. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 91, 71–87.
- Avery, D. M. (1992b). Micromammals from Collingham Shelter. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 4, 61–63.
- Avery, D. M. (1992c). Micromammals and the environment of early pastoralists at Spoeg River, western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 47, 116–121.
- Avery, D. M. (1995a). A preliminary assessment of the micromammalian remains from Gladysvale Cave, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 32, 1–10.
- Avery, D. M. (1995b). Southern savannas and Pleistocene hominid adaptations: the micromammalian perspective. In E. S. Vrba, G. H. Denton, T. C. Partridge & L. H. Burckle, eds. *Paleoclimate and Evolution with Emphasis on Human Origins*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press, pp. 459–478.
- Avery, D. M. (1996). Appendix 1: comments on micromammals from Maqonqo, KwaZulu-Natal. In A. D. Mazel, Maqonqo Shelter: the excavation of Holocene deposits in the eastern Biggarsberg, Thukela Basin, South Africa. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 8, 39.
- Avery, D. M. (1997a). Micromammals and the Holocene environment of Mzinyashana Shelter 1. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 9, 37–46.
- Avery, D. M. (1997b). Micromammals and the Holocene environment of Rose Cottage Cave. *South African Journal of Science*, 93, 445–448.
- Avery, D. M. (1998). An assessment of the lower Pleistocene micromammalian fauna from Swartkrans Members 1–3, Gauteng, South Africa. *Geobios*, 31, 393–414.
- Avery, D. M. (1999). Holocene coastal environments in the Western Cape Province, South Africa: micromammalian evidence from Steenbokfontein. *Archaeozoologia*, 10, 163–180.
- Avery, D. M. (2000). Notes on the systematics of micromammals from Sterkfontein, Gauteng, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 36, 83–90.
- Avery, D. M. (2001). The Plio-Pleistocene vegetation and climate of Sterkfontein and Swartkrans, South Africa, based on micromammals. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 41, 113–132.
- Avery, D. M. (2004). Size variation in the common mole rat *Cryptomys hottentotus* from southern Africa and its potential for palaeoenvironmental reconstruction. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 31, 273–282.
- Avery, D. M. (2007). Pleistocene micromammals from Wonderwerk Cave, South Africa:

- practical issues. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 34, 613–625.
- Avery, D. M. & Avery, G. (2011). Micromammals in the Northern Cape Province of South Africa, past and present. *African Natural History*, 7, 9–39.
- Avery, G. (1992). Appendix 1: faunal remains from Klein Kliphuis Shelter, Clanwilliam District, South Africa. In W. J. van Rijssen. The Late Holocene deposits at Klein Kliphuis Shelter, Cedarberg, Western Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 47, 40–43.
- Avery, G. (1997). 2nd report on work completed at Spreeuwal and proposed new work (NMC 80/97/12/004/51 Dec. 1997). Cape Town: Iziko South African Museum. Unpublished Report.
- Avery, G., Cruz-Uribe, K., Goldberg, P., *et al.* (1997). The 1992–1993 excavations at the Die Kelders Middle and Later Stone Age cave site, South Africa. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 24, 263–291.
- Avery, G., Halkett, D., Orton, J., *et al.* (2008). The Ysterfontein 1 Middle Stone Age rock shelter and the evolution of coastal foraging. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 10, 66–89.
- Aymard, A. (1846). Essai monographique sur un nouveau genre de mammifère fossile trouvé dans la Haute-Loire, et nommé *Entelodon*. *Annales de la Société d'Agriculture, Sciences, Arts et Commerce du Puy*, 12, 227–268.
- Azanza, B., Morales, J. & Pickford, M. (2003). On the nature of the multibranching cranial appendages of the climacoceratid *Orangemeryx hendeyi*. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 345–357.
- Backwell, L., Bhagwandas-Jogibhai, K., Fenn, G., *et al.* (1996). Twyfelpoort Shelter: a Later Stone Age sequence. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 5, 84–95.
- Backwell, L., McCarthy, T. S., Wadley, L., *et al.* (2014). Multiproxy record of late Quaternary climate change and Middle Stone Age human occupation at Wonderkrater, South Africa. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 99, 42–59.
- Badenhorst, S. (2003). The archaeofauna from iNkolimahashi Shelter, a Later Stone Age shelter in the Thukela Basin, KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Southern African Humanities*, 15, 45–57.
- Badenhorst, S. (2014). Appendix B: hunters or herders? The fauna from Kuidas Spring, a Late Holocene stone circle site in Namibia. In A. Veldman. The archaeology of a rock shelter and a stone circle at Kuidas Spring, north-west Namibia. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Johannesburg, pp. 164–188.
- Badenhorst, S. & Boshoff, W. S. (2015). Animal remains from an early twentieth century rural farming community at Orange River Railway Station, South Africa. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 31, 49–64.
- Badenhorst, S. & Plug, I. (2001). Appendix: the faunal remains from Mmatshetshele, a Late Iron Age site in the Rustenburg District. In J. C. C. Pistorius. Late Iron Age sites on Mmatshetshele Mountain in the Central Bankenveld of the North West Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 56, 55–56.
- Badenhorst, S. & Plug, I. (2002). Appendix: animal remains from recent excavations at a Late Iron Age site, Simunye, Swaziland. In F. Ohinata. The beginning of ‘Tsonga’ archaeology: excavations at Simunye, north-eastern Swaziland. *Southern African Humanities*, 14, 45–50.
- Badenhorst, S. & Plug, I. (2003). The archaeozoology of goats, *Capra hircus* (Linnaeus, 1758): their size variation during the last two millennia in southern Africa (Mammalia: Artiodactyla: Caprini). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 40, 91–121.
- Badenhorst, S. & Plug, I. (2004/2005). Boleu: faunal analysis from a 19th century site in the Groblersdal area, Mpumalanga, South Africa. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 13–14, 13–18.
- Badenhorst, S. & Plug, I. (2012). The faunal remains from the Middle Stone Age levels of Bushman Rock Shelter in South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 67, 16–31.
- Badenhorst, S., Plug, I., Pelsner, A. J. & Van Vollenhoven, A. C. (2002). Faunal analysis from Steinaecker’s Horse, the northernmost British military outpost in the Kruger

- National Park during the South African War. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 39, 57–63.
- Badenhorst, S., Plug, I. & Boshoff, W. S. (2011a). Faunal remains from test excavations at Middle and Late Iron Age sites in the Limpopo Valley, South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 1, 23–31.
- Badenhorst, S., Sénégas, F., Gommery, D., *et al.* (2011b). Pleistocene faunal remains from Garage Ravine Cave on Bolt's Farm in the Cradle of Humankind, South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 1, 33–40.
- Badenhorst, S., Sinclair, P., Ekblom, A. & Plug, I. (2011c). Faunal remains from Chibuene, an Iron Age coastal trading station in central Mozambique. *Southern African Humanities*, 23, 1–15.
- Badenhorst, S., Parsons, I. & Voigt, E. A. (2015). Fauna from five Later Stone Age sites in the Bushmanland region of South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 5, 1–10.
- Badenhorst, S., Van Niekerk, K. L. & Henshilwood, C. S. (2016a). Large mammal remains from the 100 Ka Middle Stone Age layers of Blombos Cave, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 71, 46–52.
- Badenhorst, S., Veldman, A. & Lombard, M. (2016b). Late Holocene fauna from Kuidas Spring in Namibia. *African Archaeological Review*, 33, 29–44.
- Bain, A. G. (1839). [Ox from the Modder River]. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London*, 3, 152.
- Baker, C. M. (1992). *Atilax paludinosus*. *Mammalian Species*, 408, 1–6.
- Barry, R. E. & Shoshani, J. (2000). *Heterohyrax brucei*. *Mammalian Species*, 645, 1–7.
- Bate, D. M. A. (1949). A new African long-horned buffalo. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 12, 11, 396–398.
- Beaumont, P. B. & Boshier, A. K. (1974). Report on test excavations in a prehistoric pigment mine near Postmasburg, northern Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 29, 41–59.
- Beaumont, P. B., De Villiers, H. & Vogel, J. C. (1978). Modern man in sub-Saharan Africa prior to 49 000 years BP: a review and evaluation with particular reference to Border Cave. *South African Journal of Science*, 74, 409–419.
- Beck, R. (1906). *Mastodon* in the Pleistocene of South Africa. *Geological Magazine*, New Series 5, 3, 49–50.
- Bender, P. A. (1990). A reconsideration of the fossil Suidae of the Makapansgat Limeworks, Potgietersrus, northern Transvaal. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Bender, P. A. (1992). A reconsideration of the fossil suid, *Potamochoeroides shawi*, from the Makapansgat Limeworks, Potgietersrus, Northern Transvaal. *Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 8, 1–66.
- Bender, P. A. & Brink, J. S. (1992). Preliminary report on new large-mammal fossil finds from the Cornelia-Uitzoek site, in the north-eastern Orange Free State. *South African Journal of Science*, 88, 512–515.
- Benefit, B. R. & Pickford, M. (1986). Miocene fossil cercopithecoids from Kenya. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 69, 441–464.
- Bennett, N. C., Maree, S. & Faulkes, C. G. (2006). *Georychus capensis*. *Mammalian Species*, 799, 1–4.
- Bennett, N. C., Faulkes, C. G., Hart, L. & Jarvis, J. U. M. (2009). *Bathyergus suillus* (Rodentia: Bathyergidae). *Mammalian Species*, 828, 1–7.
- Bennett, N., Jarvis, J., Visser, J. & Maree, S. (2016). A conservation assessment of *Georychus capensis*. In M. F. Child, L. Roxburgh, E. Do Linh San, D. Raimondo & H. T. Davies-Mostert, eds. *The Red List of Mammals of South Africa, Swaziland and Lesotho*. South Africa: South African National Biodiversity Institute and Endangered Wildlife Trust.
- Berger, L. R. (1992). Early hominid fossils discovered at Gladysvale Cave, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 88, 362.
- Berger, L. R. (1993). A preliminary estimate of the age of the Gladysvale australopithecine site. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 30, 51–55.
- Berger, L. R. & Brink, J. (1996). Late Middle Pleistocene fossils, including a human patella, from the Riet River gravels, Free State, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 92, 1–3.

- Berger, L. R. & Brink, J. (2001). *An Atlas of Southern African Mammalian Fossil Bearing Sites: Late Miocene to Late Pleistocene*. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand.
- Berger, L. R. & Lacruz, R. (2003). Preliminary report on the first excavations at the new fossil site of Motsetse, Gauteng, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 279–282.
- Berger, L. R. & Parkington, J. E. (1995). Brief communication: a new Pleistocene hominid-bearing locality at Hoedjiespunt, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 98, 601–609.
- Berger, L. R. & Tobias, P. V. (1994). New discoveries at the early hominid site of Gladysvale, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 90, 223–226.
- Berger, L. R., Keyser, A. W. & Tobias, P. V. (1993). Gladysvale: first early hominid site discovered in South Africa since 1949. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 92, 107–111.
- Berger, L. R., Pickford, M. & Thackeray, J. F. (1995). A Plio-Pleistocene hominid upper central incisor from the Cooper's sites, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 91, 541–542.
- Berger, L. R., Lacruz, R. & De Ruiter, D. J. (2002). Brief communication: revised age estimates of *Australopithecus*-bearing deposits at Sterkfontein, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 119, 192–197.
- Berger, L. R., De Ruiter, D. J., Steininger, C. M. & Hancox, J. (2003). Preliminary results of excavations at the newly investigated Coopers D deposit, Gauteng, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 276–278.
- Berger, L. R., De Ruiter, D., Churchill, S. E., *et al.* (2010). *Australopithecus sediba*: a new species of *Homo*-like australopith from South Africa. *Science*, 328, 195–204.
- Berger, L. R., Hawks, J., De Ruiter, D. J., *et al.* (2015). *Homo naledi*, a new species of the genus *Homo* from the Dinaledi Chamber, South Africa. *eLIFE*, 2015, 1–35.
- Berkenhout, J. (1769). *Outlines of the Natural History of Great Britain and Ireland*. London: Elmsly.
- Bernor, R. L. & Kaiser, T. L. (2006). Systematics and paleoecology of the earliest Pliocene Equid, *Eurygnathohippus hooijeri* n. sp. from Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institut*, 103, 149–185.
- Bernor, R. L., Armour-Chelu, A., Gilbert, H., Kaiser, T. M. & Schulz, E. (2010). Equidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 685–721.
- Berta, A. & Galiano, H. (1983). *Megantereon hesperus* from the Late Hemphillian of Florida, with remarks on the phylogenetic relationships of machairodonts (Mammalia, Felidae, Machairodontinae). *Journal of Paleontology*, 57, 892–899.
- Biedermann, W. G. A. (1863). *Petrefakten aus der Umgegend von Winterthur*. Winterthur: Bleuler-Hausheer.
- Binneman, J. (1997). Results from a test excavation at The Havens Cave, Cambria Valley, south-eastern Cape. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 6, 93–105.
- Binneman, J. (1999). Results from a test excavation at Groot Kommandokloof Shelter, in the Baviaanskloof/Kouga region, Eastern Cape. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 8, 100–107.
- Binneman, J. (2000). Results from two test excavations in the Baviaanskloof Mountains, Eastern Cape Province. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 9, 83–96.
- Binneman, J. (2004/2005). Archaeological research along the south-eastern Cape Coast Part I: open-air shell middens. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 13–14, 49–77.
- Binneman, J. (2006/2007). Archaeological research along the south-eastern Cape coast part 2, caves and shelters: Kabeljous River Shelter 1 and associated stone tool industries. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 15–16, 57–74.
- Birungi, J. & Arctander, P. (2001). Molecular systematics and phylogeny of the Reduncini (Artiodactyla: Bovidae) inferred from the analysis of mitochondrial cytochrome b gene sequences. *Journal of Mammalian Evolution*, 8, 125–147.

- Bishop, L. C. (2010). Suoidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 823–842.
- Blumenbach, J. F. (1797). *D. Joh. Fr. Blumenbach's Handbuch der Naturgeschichte*, 5th edition. Göttingen: Johann Christian Dieterich.
- Boddaert, P. (1784 [1785]). *Elenchus Animalium*. Rotterdam: C.R. Hake.
- Boisserie, J.-R. (2005). The phylogeny and taxonomy of Hippopotamidae (Mammalia: Artiodactyla): a review based on morphology and cladistic analysis. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 143, 1–26.
- Bonaparte, C. L. (1832–1841). *Iconografia della Fauna Italica: per le quattro classi degli animali vertebrati*. Rome: Salviucci.
- Boné, E. L. & Dart, R. A. (1955). A catalog of the australopithecine fossils found at the Limeworks, Makapansgat. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 13, 621–624.
- Boné, E. L. & Singer, R. (1965). *Hipparion* from Langebaanweg, Cape Province and a revision of the genus in Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 48, 273–397.
- Boshoff, W. & Steyn, M. (2000). A human grave from the farm Hamilton in the Limpopo River Valley (South Africa). *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 9, 68–74.
- Boshoff, A., Landman, M. & Kerley, G. (2016). Filling the gaps on the maps: historical distribution patterns of some larger mammals in part of southern Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 71, 23–87.
- Botha, J. & Gaudin, T. (2007). An Early Pliocene pangolin (Mammalia; Pholidota) from Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 27, 484–491.
- Bousman, B. & Brink, J. (2014). Excavation of Middle and Later Stone Age sites at Erfkroon, South Africa. Unpublished NSF Final Report 0918074.
- Brain, C. K. (1969). Faunal remains from the Bushman Rock Shelter, Eastern Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 24, 52–55.
- Brain, C. K. (1970). New finds at the Swartkrans australopithecine site. *Nature*, 225, 112–1117.
- Brain, C. K. (1974). Human food remains from the Iron Age at Zimbabwe. *South African Journal of Science*, 70, 303–309.
- Brain, C. K. (1976). A re-interpretation of the Swartkrans site and its remains. *South African Journal of Science*, 72, 141–146.
- Brain, C. K. (1981). *The Hunters or the Hunted?* Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Brain, C. K. & Brain, V. (1977). Microfaunal remains from Mirabib: some evidence of palaeoecological changes in the Namib. *Madoqua*, 10, 285–293.
- Brain, C. K. & Watson, V. (1992). A guide to the Swartkrans early hominid site. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 35, 343–365.
- Brain, C. K., Vrba, E. S. & Robinson, J. T. (1974). A new hominid innominate bone from Swartkrans. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 29, 55–63.
- Brain, C. K., Churcher, C. S., Clark, J. D., et al. (1988). New evidence of early hominids, their culture and environment from the Swartkrans cave, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 84, 828–835.
- Brants, A. (1827). *Het Geslacht der Muizen door Linnaeus Opgesteld*. Berlin: Akademische Boekdrukkery.
- Bräuer, G. & Singer, S. (1996). The Klasies zygomatic bone: archaic or modern? *Journal of Human Evolution*, 30, 161–165.
- Bräuer, G., Deacon, H. J. & Zipfel, B. (1992). Comment on the new maxillary finds from Klasies River, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 23, 419–422.
- Braun, D. R., Levin, N. E., Stynder, D., et al. (2013). Mid-Pleistocene Hominin occupation at Elandsfontein, Western Cape, South Africa. *Quaternary Science Reviews*, 82, 145–166.
- Brink, J. S. (1987). The archaeozoology of Florisbad, Orange Free State. *Memoirs of the National Museum Bloemfontein*, 24, 1–151.
- Brink, J. S. (1988). The taphonomy and palaeoecology of the Florisbad spring fauna. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 19, 169–179.
- Brink, J. S. (1993). Postcranial evidence for the evolution of the black wildebeest, *Connochaetes gnou*: an exploratory study. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 30, 61–69.

- Brink, J. S. (1994). An ass, *Equus* (*Asinus* sp.), from the late Quaternary Mammalian assemblages of Florisbad and Vlakkraal, central southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 90, 497–500.
- Brink, J. S. (2004). The taphonomy of an Early/Middle Pleistocene hyaena burrow at Cornelia-Uitzoek, South Africa. *Revue de Paléobiologie*, 23, 731–740.
- Brink, J. S. (2005). The evolution of the Black Wildebeest, *Connochaetes gnou*, and modern large mammal faunas in central southern Africa. Unpublished DPhil thesis, University of Stellenbosch.
- Brink, J. S. (2012). Appendix: the fauna from Lithakong. In J. Kaplan & P. Mitchell. The archaeology of the Lesotho Highlands Water Project Phases IA and IB. *Southern African Humanities*, 24, 30–32.
- Brink, J. S. & Deacon, H. J. (1982). A study of a last interglacial shell midden and bone accumulation at Herold's Bay, Cape Province, South Africa. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 15, 31–40.
- Brink, J. S. & Holt, S. (1992). A small goat, *Capra hircus*, from a Late Iron Age site in the eastern Orange Free State. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 1, 88–91.
- Brink, J. S. & Rossouw, L. (2000). New trial excavations at the Cornelia-Uitzoek type locality. *Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 16, 141–156.
- Brink, J. S. & Stynder, D. (2009). Morphological and trophic distinction in the dentitions of two early alcelaphine bovids from Langebaanweg (genus *Damalacra*). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 44, 139–193.
- Brink, J. S. & Webley, L. (1996). Faunal evidence for pastoral settlement at Jakkalsberg, Richtersveld, Northern Cape Province. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 5, 70–78.
- Brink, J. S., Dreyer, J. J. B. & Loubser, J. H. N. (1992). Rescue excavations at Pramberg, Jacobsdal, south-western Orange Free State. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 1, 54–60.
- Brink, J. S., De Bruijn, H., Rademeyer, L. B. & Van der Westhuizen, W. A. (1995). A new find of *Megalotragus priscus* (Alcelaphini, Bovidae) from the central Karoo, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 32, 17–22.
- Brink, J. S., Berger, L. R. & Churchill, S. E. (1999). Mammalian fossils from erosional gullies (dongas) in the Doring River drainage, central Free State Province, South Africa. In C. Becker, J. Manhart, J. Peters & J. Schibler, eds. *Historium animalium ex ossibus. Beiträge zur Paläoanatomie, Archäologie, Ägyptologie, Ethnologie und Geschichte der Tiermedizin: Festschrift für Angela von den Driesch*. Rahden/Westfalen: Verlag Marie Leidorf, pp. 79–90.
- Brink, J. S., Herries, A. I. R., Moggi-Cecchi, J., et al. (2012). First hominine remains from a 1.0 million year old bone bed at Cornelia-Uitzoek, Free State Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 63, 527–535.
- Brink, J. S., Bousman, C. B. & Grün, R. (2015a). A reconstruction of the skull of *Megalotragus priscus* (Broom, 1909), based on a find from Erfkroon, Modder River, South Africa, with notes on the chronology and biogeography of the species. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 33, 71–94.
- Brink, J. S., Holt, S. & Kolska Horwitz, L. (2015b). Preliminary findings on macro-faunal taxonomy, taphonomy, biochronology and palaeoecology from the basal layers of Wonderwerk Cave, South Africa. *Preserving African Cultural Heritage*, 93, 137–147.
- Brink, J. S., Holt, S. & Kolska Horwitz, L. (2016). The Oldowan and Early Acheulean Mammalian fauna of Wonderwerk Cave (Northern Cape Province, South Africa). *African Archaeological Review*, 33, 223–250.
- Brisson, M.-J. (1762). *Regnum Animale in Classes IX. Distributum, sive Synopsis Methodica*, 2nd edition. Lugduni Batavorum: T. Haak.
- Britton-Davidian, J., Catalan, J., Granjon, L. & Duplantier, J. (1995). Chromosomal phylogeny and evolution in the genus *Mastomys* (Mammalia, Rodentia). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 76, 248–262.
- Britton-Davidian, J., Robinson, T. J. & Veyrunes, F. (2012). Systematics and evolution of the African pygmy mice, subgenus *Nannomys*: a review. *Acta Oecologica*, 42, 41–49.
- Bronner, G. N. (1995a). Cytogenetic properties of nine species of golden moles. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 76, 957–971.



- Bronner, G. N. (1995b). Systematic revision of the golden mole genera *Amblysomus*, *Chlorotalpa* and *Calcochloris* (Insectivora: Chrysochloromorpha; Chrysochloridae). Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Natal (Durban).
- Bronner, G. N. (1996). Non-geographic variation in morphological characteristics of the Hottentot golden mole *Amblysomus hottentotus* (Insectivora: Chrysochloridae). *Mammalia*, 60, 707–727.
- Bronner, G. N. (2013). *Neamblysomus gunningi*. In J. Kingdon, D. Happold, T. Butynski, et al., eds. *Mammals of Africa*, Vol. 1. London: Bloomsbury Publishing, pp. 239–240.
- Bronner, G. N. & Jenkins, E. (2005). Order Afrosoricida. In D. E. Wilson & D. M. Reeder, eds. *Mammal Species of the World*, Vol. 1. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, pp. 71–81.
- Bronner, G. N. & Meester, J. A. J. (1988). *Otomys angoniensis*. *Mammalian Species*, 306, 1–6.
- Bronner, G., Gordon, S. & Meester, J. (1988). *Otomys irroratus*. *Mammalian Species*, 308, 1–6.
- Bronner, G. N., Hoffmann, M., Taylor, P. J., et al. (2003). A revised systematic checklist of the extant mammals of the southern African subregion. *Durban Museum Novitates*, 28, 56–96.
- Bronner, G. N., Van der Merwe, M. & Njobe, K. (2007). Nongeographic cranial variation in two medically important rodents from South Africa, *Mastomys natalensis* and *Mastomys coucha*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 88, 1179–1194.
- Brook, G. A., Cherkinsky, A., Marias, E. & Todd, N. B. (2014). Rare elephant molar (*Loxodonta africana zulu*) from the Windhoek Spring Deposit, Namibia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 69, 145–150.
- Brookes, J. (1827). III. *Lycaon*. In E. Griffiths, C. Hamilton Smith & E. Pidgeon, eds. *Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization by the Baron Cuvier, with Additional Descriptions of All the Species Hitherto named and of Many Not Before Noticed*, Vol. 5. London: Whittaker.
- Brookes, J. (1828). *A Catalogue of the Anatomical & Zoological Museums of Joshua Brookes, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S. etc.*, Part 1. London: Gold & Walton.
- Brooks, A. S. & Yellen, J. E. (1977). Archaeological excavations at ≠gi: a preliminary report on the first two field seasons. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 9, 21–30.
- Brooks, A. S., Crowell, A. L. & Yellen, J. E. (1980). Gi: a Stone Age archaeological site in the northern Kalahari Desert, Botswana. In R. E. F. Leakey & B. A. Bogot, eds. *Eighth Panafrican Congress of Prehistory and Quaternary Studies (Nairobi, 1977)*. Nairobi: TILLMIAP, pp. 304–309.
- Broom, R. (1907a). On some new species of *Chrysochloris*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 19, 262–268.
- Broom, R. (1907b). A contribution to the knowledge of the Cape golden moles. *Transactions of the South African Philosophical Society*, 18, 283–311.
- Broom, R. (1908). Further observations on the Chrysochloridae. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 1, 14–16.
- Broom, R. (1909a). On a large extinct species of *Bubalis*. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 7, 279–280.
- Broom, R. (1909b). On evidence of a large horse recently extinct in South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 7, 281–282.
- Broom, R. (1909c). Some observations on the dentition of *Chrysochloris* and on the tritubercular theory. *Annals of the Natal Government Museum*, 2, 129–139.
- Broom, R. (1910). On *Chrysochloris namaquensis*, Broom. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 2, 41–43.
- Broom, R. (1913a). A new species of golden mole. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1913, 546–548.
- Broom, R. (1913b). Note on *Equus capensis* Broom. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 32, 437–439.
- Broom, R. (1913c). Man contemporaneous with extinct animals in South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 12, 13–16.
- Broom, R. (1918). The evidence afforded by the Boskop skull of a new species of primitive man (*Homo capensis*). *Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History*, 23, 63–79.

- Broom, R. (1925). On evidence of a giant pig from the Late Tertiaries of South Africa. *Records of the Albany Museum*, 3(4), 307–308.
- Broom, R. (1928). On some new mammals from the Diamond Gravels of the Kimberley District. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 22, 439–444.
- Broom, R. (1929). The Transvaal fossil human skeleton. *Nature*, 123, 415–416.
- Broom, R. (1931). An extinct giant pig from the gravels of Windsorton, South Africa. *Records of the Albany Museum*, 4, 167–168.
- Broom, R. (1934). On the fossil remains associated with *Australopithecus africanus*. *South African Journal of Science*, 31, 471–480.
- Broom, R. (1936a). A new fossil anthropoid skull from South Africa. *Nature*, 138, 486–488.
- Broom, R. (1936b). A new fossil baboon from the Transvaal. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 18, 393–396.
- Broom, R. (1937a). On some new Pleistocene mammals from limestones caves of the Transvaal. *South African Journal of Science*, 33, 750–768.
- Broom, R. (1937b). Notices of a few more new fossil mammals from the caves of the Transvaal. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 10, 20, 509–514.
- Broom, R. (1938a). The Pleistocene anthropoid apes of South Africa. *Nature*, 142, 377–379.
- Broom, R. (1938b). Note on the premolars of the elephant shrews. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 19, 251–252.
- Broom, R. (1939a). The dentition of the Transvaal Pleistocene anthropoids, *Plesianthropus* and *Paranthropus*. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 19, 303–314.
- Broom, R. (1939b). The fossil rodents of the limestone cave at Taung. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 19, 315–317.
- Broom, R. (1939c). A preliminary account of the Pleistocene carnivores of the Transvaal Caves. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 19, 331–338.
- Broom, R. (1939d). On the affinities of the South African Pleistocene anthropoids. *South African Journal of Science*, 36, 408–411.
- Broom, R. (1939e). A restoration of the Kromdraai skull. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 19, 327–329.
- Broom, R. (1940). The South African Pleistocene cercopithecoid apes. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 20, 89–100.
- Broom, R. (1941). On two Pleistocene golden moles. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 20, 215–216.
- Broom, R. (1946). Some new and some rare golden moles. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 20, 329–335.
- Broom, R. (1948a). Some South African Pliocene and Pleistocene mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 21, 1–38.
- Broom, R. (1948b). The giant rodent mole, *Gypsothrychus*. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 21, 47–49.
- Broom, R. (1949a). Another new type of fossil ape-man (*Paranthropus crassidens*). *Nature*, 163, 903.
- Broom, R. (1949b). The extinct blue buck of South Africa. *Nature*, 164, 1097–1098.
- Broom, R. (1950). Some further advance in our knowledge of the Cape golden moles. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 21, 234–241.
- Broom, R. & Jensen, J. S. (1946). A new fossil baboon from the caves at Potgietersrust. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 20, 337–340.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1948). A new sub-fossil baboon from Kromdraai, Transvaal. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 21, 242–245.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1949a). A new mandible of the ape-man *Plesianthropus transvaalensis*. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 7, 123–127.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1949b). A new type of fossil baboon, *Gorgopithecus major*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 119, 379–387.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1949c). A new type of fossil man. *Nature*, 164, 322–323.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1950a). Note on the skull of the Swartkrans ape-man *Paranthropus crassidens*. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 8, 295–304.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1950b). One of the earliest types of man. *South African Journal of Science*, 47, 55–57.
- Broom, R. & Robinson, J. T. (1952). Swartkrans ape-man, *Paranthropus crassidens*. *Transvaal Museum Memoir*, 6, 1–123.

- Broom, R. & Schepers, G. W. H. (1946). The South African fossil ape-men: the Australopithecinae. *Transvaal Museum Memoir*, 2, 1–272.
- Brophy, J. K., De Ruiter, D. J., Lewis, P. J., Churchill, S. E. & Berger, L. R. (2006). Preliminary investigation of the new Middle Stone Age site of Plovers Lake, South Africa. *Current Research in the Pleistocene*, 23, 41–43.
- Brophy, J. K., De Ruiter, D. J., Athreya, S. & DeWitt, T. J. (2014). Quantitative morphological analysis of bovid teeth and implications for paleoenvironmental reconstruction of Plovers Lake, Gauteng Province, South Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 41, 376–388.
- Brown, A. J. V. (1981). Appendix 3: an analysis of faunal remains at Broederstroom 24/73. In R. J. Mason. Early Iron Age settlement at Broederstroom 24/73, Transvaal, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 77, 416.
- Brown, A. J. V. (1988). The faunal remains from Kalkbank, northern Transvaal. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 19, 205–212.
- Brown, A. J. V. & Verhagen, B. T. (1985). Two *Antidorcas bondi* individuals from the Late Stone Age site of Kruger Cave 35/83, Olifantsnek, Rustenburg District, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 81, 102.
- Brunton, S., Badenhorst, S. & Schoeman, M. H. (2013). Ritual fauna from Ratho Kroonkop: a second millennium AD rain control site in the Shashe-Limpopo Confluence area of South Africa. *Azania*, 48, 111–132.
- Burchell, W. J. (1817). Note sur une nouvelle espèce de *Rhinoceros*. *Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomathique de Paris*, 1817–1819, 96–97.
- Burchell, W. J. (1824). *Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa*. London: Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, Brown & Green.
- Burmeister, H. (1837). *Handbuch der Naturgeschichte: zum Gebrauch bei Vorlesungen*. Berlin: Enslin.
- Butler, P. M. (1956). Erinaceidae from the Miocene of East Africa. *Fossil Mammals of Africa*, 11, 1–75.
- Butler, P. M. (1965). Fossil Mammals of Africa No. 18: East African Miocene and Pleistocene chalicotheres. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology*, 10, 163–237.
- Butler, P. M. (1984). Macroscelidea, Insectivora and Chiroptera from the Miocene of East Africa. *Palaeovertebrata*, 14, 117–200.
- Butler, P. M. (2010). Neogene Insectivora. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 573–580.
- Butler, P. M. & Greenwood, M. (1973). The early Pleistocene hedgehog from Olduvai, Tanzania. *Fossil Vertebrates of Africa*, 3, 7–42.
- Butler, P. M. & Greenwood, M. (1979). Soricidae (Mammalia) from the early Pleistocene of Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 67, 329–379.
- Butler, P. M. & Hopwood, A. T. (1957). Insectivora and Chiroptera from the Miocene rocks of Kenya Colony. *Fossil Mammals of Africa*, 13, 1–35.
- Butler, P. M., Thorpe, R. S. & Greenwood, M. (1989). Interspecific relations of African crocidurine shrews (Mammalia: Soricidae) based on multivariate analysis of mandibular data. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 96, 373–412.
- Butzer, K. W. (1973). On the geology of a late Pliocene *Mammuthus* site, Virginia, Orange Free State. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 386–393.
- Cable, J. H. C., Scott, K. & Carter, P. L. (1980). Excavations at Good Hope Shelter, Underberg District, Natal. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24, 1–34.
- Cain, C. (2006). Human activity suggested by the taphonomy of 60 ka and 50 ka faunal remains from Sibudu Cave. *Southern African Humanities*, 18, 241–260.
- Cain, J. W., Krausman, P. R. & Germaine, H. L. (2004). *Antidorcas marsupialis*. *Mammalian Species*, 753, 1–7.
- Capanna, E., Civitelli, M. V., Hickman, G. C. & Nevo, E. (1989). The chromosomes of *Amblysomus hottentotus* (Smith 1829) and *A. iris* Thomas; Schwann 1905: first report for the golden moles of Africa (Insectivora, Chrysochloridae). *Tropical Zoology*, 2, 318–322.
- Carlson, K. B., De Ruiter, D. J., DeWitt, T. J., *et al.* (2016). Developmental simulation of the

- adult cranial morphology of *Australopithecus sediba*. *South African Journal of Science*, 112, 1–9.
- Castiglia, R., Solano, E., Makundi, R. H., *et al.* (2012). Rapid chromosomal evolution in the mesic four-striped grass rat *Rhabdomys dilectus* (Rodentia, Muridae) revealed by mtDNA phylogeographic analysis. *Journal of Zoological Systematics and Evolutionary Research*, 50, 165–172.
- Cavallini, P. (1992). *Herpestes pulverulentus*. *Mammalian Species*, 409, 1–4.
- Chacornac, M. (1999). Etude de quelques Gerbillinae (Mammalia, Rodentia): données moléculaires et morphologiques. Unpublished MSc thesis, Université de Montpellier II.
- Chatterton, J. F., Collett, D. P. & Swan, J. T. (1979). A Late Iron Age village site in the Letaba District, Northeast Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 3, 109–119.
- Chevret, P., Denys, C., Jaeger, J.-J., Michaux, J. & Catzeflis, F. (1993a). Molecular evidence that the spiny mouse (*Acomys*) is more closely related to the gerbils (Gerbillinae) than to true mice (Murinae). *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science of the United States of America*, 90, 3433–3436.
- Chevret, P., Denys, C., Jaeger, J.-J., Michaux, J. & Catzeflis, F. (1993b). Molecular and paleontological aspects of the tempo and mode of evolution in *Otomys* (Otomyinae: Muridae: Mammalia). *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*, 21, 123–131.
- Chimimba, C. T. (1997). A systematic revision of southern African *Aethomys* Thomas, 1915 (Rodentia: Muridae). Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Chimimba, C. T. (1998). A taxonomic synthesis of southern African *Aethomys* (Rodentia: Muridae) with a key to species. *Mammalia*, 62, 427–437.
- Chimimba, C. T. (2000). Geographic variation in *Aethomys chrysophilus* (Rodentia: Muridae) from southern Africa. *Zeitschrift für Säugetierkunde*, 65, 157–171.
- Chimimba, C. T. (2001). Intraspecific morphometric variation in *Aethomys namaquensis* (Rodentia: Muridae) from southern Africa. *Journal of Zoology*, 253, 191–210.
- Chimimba, C. T. (2005). Phylogenetic relationships in the genus *Aethomys* (Rodentia: Muridae). *African Zoology*, 40, 271–284.
- Chimimba, C. T. & Dippenaar, N. J. (1994). Non-geographic variation in *Aethomys chrysophilus* (De Winton, 1897) and *A. namaquensis* (A. Smith, 1834) (Rodentia: Muridae) from southern Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology*, 29, 107–117.
- Chimimba, C. T., Dippenaar, N. J. & Robinson, T. J. (1999). Morphometric and morphological delineation of southern African species of *Aethomys* (Rodentia: Muridae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 67, 501–527.
- Churcher, C. S. (1956). The fossil Hyracoidea of the Transvaal and Taungs deposits. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 22, 477–501.
- Churcher, C. S. (1970). The fossil Equidae of the Krugersdorp caves. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 26, 144–168.
- Churcher, C. S. (1974). *Sivatherium maurisium* (Pomel) from the Swartkrans australopithecine site, Transvaal (Mammalia: Giraffidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 29, 65–69.
- Churcher, C. S. (2000). Extinct equids from Limeworks Cave and Cave of Hearths, Makapansgat, Northern Province and a consideration of variation in the cheek teeth of *Equus capensis* Broom. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 36, 97–117.
- Churcher, C. S. (2006). Distribution and history of the Cape zebra (*Equus capensis*) in the Quaternary of Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 61, 89–95.
- Churcher, C. S. & Watson, V. (1993). 5. Additional fossil Equidae from Swartkrans. In C. K. Brain, ed. Swartkrans: a cave's chronicle of early man. *Transvaal Museum Monographs*, 8, 137–150.
- Churchill, S. E., Pearson, O. M., Grine, F. E., Trinkaus, E. & Holliday, T. W. (1996). Morphological affinities of the proximal tibia from Klasies River main site: archaic or modern? *Journal of Human Evolution*, 31, 213–237.

- Churchill, S. E., Berger, L. R. & Parkington, J. E. (2000a). A middle Pleistocene human tibia from Hoedjiespunt, Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 96, 367–368.
- Churchill, S. E., Brink, J. S., Berger, L. R., *et al.* (2000b). Erfkroon: a new Florisian fossil locality from fluvial contexts in the western Free State, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 96, 161–163.
- Clark, H. O. (2005). *Otocyon megalotis*. *Mammalian Species*, 766, 1–5.
- Clark, J. L. & Plug, I. (2008). Animal exploitation strategies during the South African Middle Stone Age: Howiesons Poort and post-Howiesons Poort fauna from Sibudu Cave. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 54, 886–898.
- Clarke, R. J. (1988). A new *Australopithecus* cranium from Sterkfontein and its bearing on the ancestry of *Paranthropus*. In F. E. Grine, ed. *Evolutionary History of the Robust Australopithecines*. New York: Aldine de Ruyter, pp. 285–292.
- Clarke, R. J. (1999). Discovery of complete arm and hand of the 3.3 million-year-old *Australopithecus* skeleton from Sterkfontein. *South African Journal of Science*, 95, 477–480.
- Clarke, R. J. (2002). Newly revealed information on the Sterkfontein Member 2 *Australopithecus* skeleton. *South African Journal of Science*, 98, 523–526.
- Clarke, R. J. (2008). Latest information on Sterkfontein's *Australopithecus* skeleton and a new look at *Australopithecus*. *South African Journal of Science*, 104, 443–449.
- Clarke, R. J. & Tobias, P. V. (1995). Sterkfontein Member 2 foot bones of the oldest South African hominid. *Science*, 269, 521–524.
- Clarke, R. J., Howell, F. C. & Brain, C. K. (1970). More evidence of an advanced hominid at Swartkrans. *Nature*, 225, 1219–1222.
- Cohen, K. M., Finney, S. C., Gibbard, P. L. & Fan, J.-X. (2013, updated). The ICS International Chronostratigraphic Chart. *Episodes*, 36, 199–204.
- Collett, D. P. (1982). Excavations of stone-walled ruin types in the Badfontein Valley, Eastern Transvaal, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 37, 34–43.
- Collings, G. E. (1972). A new species of machaerodont from Makapansgat. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 14, 87–92.
- Collings, G. E. (1973). Some new machaerodonts from Makapansgat Limeworks. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Collings, G. E., Cruickshank, A. R. I., Maguire, J. M. & Randall, R. M. (1976). Recent faunal studies at Makapansgat Limeworks, Transvaal, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 71, 153–165.
- Collins, B., Wilkins, J. & Ames, C. (2017). Revisiting the Holocene occupations at Grassridge Rockshelter, Eastern Cape, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 72, 162–170.
- Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (2003). Opinion 2030 (Case 3178). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 60, 90–91.
- Conard, N. J. & Kandel, A. W. (2006). The economics and settlement dynamics of the later Holocene inhabitants of near coastal environments in the West Coast National Park (South Africa). In H.-P. Wotzka, ed. *Grundlegungen. Beiträge zur europäischen und afrikanischen Archäologie für Manfred K. H. Eggert*. Tübingen: Francke, pp. 329–355.
- Conroy, G. C., Pickford, M., Senut, B., Van Couvering, J. & Mein, P. (1992). *Otavipithecus namibensis*, first Miocene hominoid from southern Africa. *Nature*, 356, 144–148.
- Conroy, G. C., Pickford, M., Senut, B. & Mein, P. (1993). Additional Miocene primates from the Otavi Mountains, Namibia. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris, Série II*, 317, 987–990.
- Conroy, G. C., Senut, B., Gommery, D., Pickford, M. & Mein, P. (1996). Brief communication: new primate remains from the Miocene of Namibia southern Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 99, 487–492.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1939). On a collection of fossil Mammalian remains from the Vaal River gravels at Pniel. *South African Journal of Science*, 36, 412–416.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1947). Some fossil hippotragine antelopes from South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 43, 226–231.

- Cooke, H. B. S. (1949a). Fossil mammals of the Vaal River deposits. *Memoirs of the Geological Society of South Africa*, 35, 1–108.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1949b). The fossil Suina of South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 32, 1–44.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1950). A critical revision of the Quaternary Perissodactyla of southern Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 31, 393–479.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1955). Some fossil mammals in the South African Museum collections. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 42, 161–168.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1961). Further revision of the fossil Elephantidae of southern Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 46–58.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1962). Appendix 1: notes on the faunal material from the Cave of Hearths and Kalkbank. In R. Mason, ed. *Prehistory of the Transvaal*. Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand Press, pp. 447–453.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1974). The fossil mammals of the Cornelia Beds, O.F.S. *Memoirs of the National Museum Bloemfontein*, 9, 63–84.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1985). *Ictonyx bolti*, a new mustelid from cave breccias at Bolt's Farm, Sterkfontein area, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 81, 618–619.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1988). The larger mammals from the Cave of Hearths. In R. Mason, ed. *Cave of Hearths, Makapansgat, Transvaal*. Johannesburg: Archaeological Research Unit, pp. 507–523.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1990). Taung fossils in the University of California collections. In G. H. Sperber, ed. *Apes to Angels: Essays in Anthropology in Honour of Phillip V. Tobias*. New York: Wiley-Liss, pp. 119–134.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1991). *Dinofelis barlowi* (Mammalia, Carnivora, Felidae) cranial material from Bolt's Farm, collected by the University of California African Expedition. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 28, 9–21.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1993a). Undescribed suid remains from Bolt's Farm and other Transvaal cave deposits. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 30, 7–23.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1993b). Fossil proboscidean remains from Bolt's Farm and other Transvaal cave breccias. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 30, 25–34.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1994). *Phacochoerus modestus* from Sterkfontein Member 5. *South African Journal of Science*, 90, 99–100.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (1997). The status of the African fossil suids *Kolpochoerus limnetes* (Hopwood, 1926), *K. phacochoeroides* (Thomas, 1884) and '*K.*' *afarensis* (Cooke, 1978). *Geobios*, 30, 121–126.
- Cooke, H. B. S. (2005). Makapansgat suids and *Metridiochoerus*. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 41, 131–140.
- Cooke, H. B. S. & Hendey, Q. B. (1992). *Nyanzachoerus* (Mammalia: Suidae: Tetraconodontinae) from Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Durban Museum Novitates*, 17, 1–20.
- Cooke, H. B. S. & Wells, L. H. (1946). The Power collection of mammalian remains from the Vaal River deposits at Pnail. *South African Journal of Science*, 42, 224–235.
- Cooke, H. B. S. & Wells, L. H. (1951). Fossil remains from Chelmer, near Bulawayo, Southern Rhodesia. *South African Journal of Science*, 47, 205–209.
- Cooke, H. B. S., Malan, B. D. & Wells, L. H. (1945). Fossil man in the Lebombo Mountains, South Africa: the 'Border Cave', Ingwavuma District, Zululand. *Man*, 43, 6–13.
- Coombs, M. C. & Cote, S. M. (2010). Chalicotheriidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 659–667.
- Coppens, Y. (1971). Une nouvelle espèce de Suidé du Villafranchien du Tunisie, *Nyanzachoerus jaegeri* nov. sp. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances, Académie des Sciences*, 272, 3264–3267.
- Corbet, G. B. & Hanks, J. (1968). A revision of the elephant shrews, family Macroscelididae. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoology*, 16, 47–111.
- Corvinus, G. (1978). Palaeontological and archaeological investigations in the lower Orange valley from Arrisdrift to Orib, in the concession area of the Consolidated

- Diamond Mines of South West Africa (Proprietary Limited). *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 10, 75–91.
- Cote, S. M. (2010). Pecora *Incertae Sedis*. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 731–739.
- Cotterill, F. P. D. (2003). Insights into the taxonomy of tsessebe antelopes *Damaliscus lunatus* (Bovidae: Alcelaphini) with a description of a new evolutionary species in south-central Africa. *Durban Museum Novitates*, 28, 11–30.
- Crawford-Cabral, J. & Fernandes, A. C. (2001). The rusty-spotted genets as a group with three species in Southern Africa (Carnivora: Viverridae). In C. Denys, L. Granjon & A. Poulet, eds. *Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on African Small Mammals*. Paris: I.R.D., pp. 65–80.
- Cretzschmar, P. J. (1826). *Atlas zu der Reise im nördlichen Afrika von Eduard Rüppell, 1. Zoologie, Säugethiere. Gedruckt und in Commission bei Heinr. Frankfurt am Main: Ludw. Brönnner*.
- Croizet, J. B. & Jobert, A. C. G. (1828). *Recherches sur les Ossements Fossiles du Département du Puy-de-Dome*. Paris: Delahays.
- Cruz-Uribe, K. (1983). The mammalian fauna from Redcliff Cave, Zimbabwe. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 38, 7–16.
- Cruz-Uribe, K. (1991). Distinguishing hyena from hominid bone accumulations. *Journal of Field Archaeology*, 18, 467–486.
- Cruz-Uribe, K. & Klein, R. G. (1981–1983). Faunal remains from some Middle and Later Stone Age sites in South West Africa. *Journal of the South West Africa Scientific Society*, 36–37, 91–114.
- Cruz-Uribe, K. & Schrire, C. (1991). Analysis of faunal remains from Oudepost I, an early outpost of the Dutch East India Company, Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 46, 92–106.
- Cruz-Uribe, K., Klein, R. G., Avery, G., et al. (2003). Excavation of buried Late Acheulean (Mid-Quaternary) land surfaces at Duinefontein 2, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 30, 559–575.
- Curnoe, D. (2001). Early *Homo* from southern Africa: a cladistic perspective. *South African Journal of Science*, 97, 186–190.
- Curnoe, D. (2010). A review of early *Homo* in southern Africa focusing on cranial, mandibular and dental remains, with the description of a new species (*Homo gautengensis* sp. nov.). *Homo: Internationale Zeitschrift für die vergleichende Forschung am Menschen*, 61, 151–177.
- Curnoe, D. & Tobias, P. V. (2006). Description, reconstruction, comparative anatomy and classification of the Sterkfontein Stw 53 cranium, with discussions about the taxonomy of other southern African early *Homo* remains. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 50, 36–77.
- Curnoe, D., Herries, A., Brink, J., et al. (2006). Discovery of Middle Pleistocene fossil and stone tool-bearing deposits at Groot Kloof, Ghaap escarpment, Northern Cape Province. *South African Journal of Science*, 102, 180–184.
- Cuvier, F. (1821). Vervet. In E. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire & F. Cuvier, eds. *Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères*, Vol. 5. Paris: Belin, 2 pp.
- Cuvier, F. (1822). Du sanglier à masque et des Phacochoeres. *Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, 8, 447–455.
- Cuvier, F. (1823). [Lievre des rochers, *Lepus saxatilis*]. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles*, 26, 309–310.
- Cuvier, F. (1824). Vansire. In E. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire & F. Cuvier, eds. *Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères*, Vol. 5. Paris: Belin, pl. XLVIII & 2 pp.
- Cuvier, F. (1825). *Des Dents des Mammifères Considérées comme Caractères Zoologiques*. Strasbourg: Levrault.
- Cuvier, F. (1826). [Phacochoeres, *Phacochoerus*]. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles*, 39, 383–386.
- Cuvier, F. (1829). Otomys cafre. In E. Geoffroy-Saint-Hilaire & F. Cuvier, eds. *Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères* Vol. 6. Paris: Belin, Pl. LX & pp. 2.
- Cuvier, F. (1841). Mémoire sur les gerboises et les gerbilles. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 2, 131–149.

- Cuvier, G. (1798). *Tableau Élémentaire de l'Histoire Naturelle des Animaux*. Paris: Baudouin.
- Cuvier, G. (1817). *Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son Organisation*, Vol. 1. Paris: Deterville.
- Cuvier, G. (1829). *Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son Organisation*, Vol. 1. Nouvelle éd. Paris: Deterville.
- Daams, R. & De Bruijn, H. (1995). A classification of the Gliridae (Rodentia) on the basis of dental morphology. Proc. II. Conf. on Dormice. *Hystrix*, 6, 3–50.
- Dagg, A. I. (1971). *Giraffa camelopardalis*. *Mammalian Species*, 5, 1–8.
- Dale, M. M. (1948). New fossil Suidae from Limeworks Quarry, Makapansgat, Potgietersrust. *South African Science*, 2, 114–117.
- Dalton, D. L., Linden, B., Wimberger, K., et al. (2015). New insights into Samango monkey speciation in South Africa. *PLoS ONE*, 10. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0117003.
- Dart, R. A. (1925). *Australopithecus africanus*: the man-ape of South Africa. *Nature*, 115, 195–199.
- Dart, R. A. (1927). Mammoths and man in the Transvaal. *Nature*, 120, 41–48.
- Dart, R. A. (1929a). A note on the Taung skull. *South African Journal of Science*, 26, 648–658.
- Dart, R. A. (1929b). Mammoths and other fossil elephants of the Vaal and Limpopo watersheds. *South African Journal of Science*, 26, 698–731.
- Dart, R. A. (1940). Recent discoveries bearing on human history in southern Africa. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, 70, 13–27.
- Dart, R. A. (1948a). The Makapansgat proto-human *Australopithecus prometheus*. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 6, 259–284.
- Dart, R. A. (1948b). The first human mandible from the Cave of Hearths, Makapansgat. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 3, 96–98.
- Dart, R. A. (1954). The adult female lower jaw from Makapansgat. *American Anthropologist*, NS, 56, 884–888.
- Dart, R. A. (1959). A tolerably complete australopithecine cranial from the Makapansgat Pink Breccia. *South African Journal of Science*, 55, 325–327.
- Davies, C. (1987). Fossil Pedetidae (Rodentia) from Laetoli. In M. D. Leakey & J. M. Harris, eds. *Laetoli: A Pliocene Site in Northern Tanzania*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 171–189.
- Davis, D. H. S. (1949). The affinities of the South African gerbils of the genus *Tatera*. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 118, 1002–1018.
- Davis, D. H. S. (1961). Appendix B: report on the microfauna in the University of California collections from the South African cave breccias (excluding the Soricidae). Unpublished report, Transvaal Museum.
- Davis, D. H. S. (1965). The affinities of the South African gerbils of the gerbils *Tatera*: corrections and notes. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 144, 323–326.
- De Blainville, H. (1816). Sur plusieurs espèces d'animaux mammifères, de l'ordre des ruminans. *Bulletin des Sciences par la Société Philomathique de Paris*, 1816, 72–82.
- De Blainville, H. (1839). Sur l'*Hyaenodon leptorhynchus* (De Laizer) nouveau genre de Carnassiers fossiles d'Auvergne. *Annales François et Etrange d'Anatomie et Physiologie*, 3, 17–31.
- De Christol, J. (1832). [Description of *Hipparion*]. *Annales des Sciences et de l'Industrie du Midi de la France*, 1, 180–181.
- De Graaff, G. (1958). A new chrysochlorid from Makapansgat. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 5, 21–27.
- De Graaff, G. (1961a). A preliminary investigation of the Mammalian microfauna in Pleistocene deposits in the Transvaal System. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 7, 59–118.
- De Graaff, G. (1961b). A short survey of investigations of fossil rodents in African deposits. *South African Journal of Science*, 57, 191–196.
- De Graaff, G. (1961c). On the fossil mammalian microfauna collected at Kromdraai by Draper in 1895. *South African Journal of Science*, 57, 259–260.
- De Graaff, G. (1965). A Systematic Revision of the Bathyergidae (Rodentia) of Southern Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.



- De Graaff, G. (1988). The smaller mammals of the Cave of Hearths from basal guano underlying the Acheulean deposits (circa 200 000 BP). In R. Mason, ed. *Cave of Hearths, Makapansgat, Transvaal*. Johannesburg: Archaeological Research Unit, pp. 535–548.
- De Meneses Cabral, J. C. (1966). Note on the taxonomy of *Genetta*. *Zoologica Africana*, 2, 25–26.
- De Ruiter, D. J. (2003). Revised faunal lists for Members 1–3 of Swartkrans, South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 40, 29–41.
- De Ruiter, D. J. (2004). Undescribed hominin fossils from the Transvaal Museum faunal collections. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 41, 29–40.
- De Ruiter, D. J., Steininger, C. M. & Berger, L. R. (2006). A cranial base of *Australopithecus robustus* from the Hanging Remnant of Swartkrans, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 130, 435–444.
- De Ruiter, D. J., Brophy, J. K., Lewis, P. J., Churchill, S. E. & Berger, L. R. (2008a). Faunal assemblage composition and paleoenvironment of Plovers Lake, a Middle Stone Age locality in Gauteng Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 55, 1102–1117.
- De Ruiter, D. J., Sponheimer, M. & Lee Thorp, J. A. (2008b). Indications of habitat association of *Australopithecus robustus* in the Bloubank Valley, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 55, 1015–1030.
- De Ruiter, D. J., Pickering, R., Steininger, C. M., et al. (2009). New *Australopithecus robustus* fossils and associated U-Pb dates from Cooper's Cave (Gauteng, South Africa). *Journal of Human Evolution*, 56, 497–513.
- De Ruiter, D. J., Brophy, J. K., Lewis, P. J., et al. (2010). Preliminary investigation of Matjhabeng, a Pliocene fossil locality in the Free State of South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 45, 11–22.
- De Ruiter, D. J., Churchill, S. E., Brophy, J. K. & Berger, L. R. (2011). Regional survey of Middle Stone Age fossil vertebrate deposits in the Virginia-Theunissen area of the Free State, South Africa. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 27, 1–20.
- De Ruiter, D. J., DeWitt, T. J., Carlson, K. B., et al. (2013). Mandibular remains support taxonomic validity of *Australopithecus sediba*. *Science*, 340. DOI: 10.1126/science.1232997.
- De Villiers, H. (1965). Part II: skeletal remains from the Gamtoos Valley. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 20, 201–205.
- De Villiers, H. (1972a). The first fossil human skeleton from South West Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 40, 187–196.
- De Villiers, H. (1972b). Appendix 1: the Welgegund human skeleton – physical description. In E. A. Voigt. Preliminary report on Welgegund: an Iron Age burial site. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 27, 163.
- De Villiers, H. (1973). Human skeletal remains from Border Cave, Ingwavuma District, KwaZulu, South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 28, 229–246.
- De Villiers, H. (1974). Human skeletal remains from Cape St Francis, Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 29, 89–91.
- De Villiers, H. (1976a). A second adult human mandible from Border Cave, Ingwavuma District, KwaZulu, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 72, 121–125.
- De Villiers, H. (1976b). Human skeletal remains from Tautswemogala Hill, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 8, 7–24.
- De Villiers, H. (1980). Appendix: human skeletal remains from Iron Age burials in the Limpopo/Shashi Valley. In E. O. M. Hanisch. An archaeological interpretation of certain Iron Age sites in the Limpopo/Shashi Valley. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Pretoria, pp. 1–20.
- De Villiers, H. (1982). Appendix II: report on human skeletal remains: 2539 AB4, JVIlm5. In T. M. Evers. Excavations at the Lydenburg Heads site, Eastern Transvaal, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 37, 33.
- De Villiers, H. (1984). Appendix: Early Iron Age human skeletal remains from Mhlopheni and Msuluzi Confluence. In T. Maggs & V. Ward. Early Iron Age sites in the Muden area of Natal. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 26, 138–140.
- De Villiers, H. (1987). Appendix 1: report on human skeletal remains from Matanga

- (07-D3-9), Botswana. In C. Van Waarden. Matanga, a late Zimbabwe cattle post. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 42, 123–124.
- De Villiers, H. & Wilson, M. L. (1982). Human burials from Byneskranskop, Bredasdorp District, Cape Province, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 88, 205–248.
- De Wet-Bronner, E. (1994). The faunal remains from four Late Iron Age sites in the Soutpansberg region: Part 1 – Tavhatshena. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 3, 33–43.
- De Wet-Bronner, E. (1995a). The faunal remains from four Late Iron Age sites in the Soutpansberg region: Part II – Tshitheme and Dzata. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 4, 18–29.
- De Wet-Bronner, E. (1995b). The faunal remains from four Late Iron Age sites in the Soutpansberg region: Part III – Tshirululuni. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 4, 109–119.
- De Winton, W. E. (1896). On collections of rodents made by Mr J. ffolliot Darling in Mashunaland and Mr F.C. Selous in Matabeleland with short field notes by the collectors. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1896, 798–809.
- De Winton, W. E. (1898). On the nomenclature and distribution of some of the rodents of South Africa, with descriptions of new species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 2, 1–8.
- Deacon, H. J. (1976). *Where Hunters Gathered*. Claremont Cape: South African Archaeological Society.
- Dechow, P. C. & Singer, R. (1984). Additional fossil *Theropithecus* from Hopefield, South Africa: a comparison with other African sites and a re-evaluation of its taxonomic status. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 63, 405–435.
- Dembo, M., Radović, D., Garvin, H. M., et al. (2016). The evolutionary relationships and age of *Homo naledi*: an assessment using dated Bayesian phylogenetic methods. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 97, 17–26.
- Dempster, E. R., Perrin, M. R. & Downs, C. T. (1999). *Gerbillurus vullinus*. *Mammalian Species*, 605, 1–4.
- Denbow, J. (2011). Excavations at Divuyu, Tsodilo Hills. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 43, 76–94.
- Denbow, J., Smith, J. D. B., Ndobochani, N. M., Atwood, K. & Miller, D. (2008). Archaeological excavations at Bosutswe, Botswana: cultural chronology, paleo-ecology and economy. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 35, 459–480.
- Denys, C. (1988a). Nouvelles observations de la structure dentaire de spécimens juvéniles de *Cryptomys hottentotus* (Rongeurs, Batherygides). *Mammalia*, 52, 292–294.
- Denys, C. (1988b). Apports de l'analyse morphologiques à la détermination des espèces actuelles et fossiles du genre *Saccostomus* (Cricetomyinae, Rodentia). *Mammalia*, 52, 497–532.
- Denys, C. (1990a). The oldest *Acomys* (Rodentia, Muridae) from the Lower Pliocene of South Africa and the problem of its murid affinities. *Palaeontographica Abt A*, 210, 79–91.
- Denys, C. (1990b). Deux nouvelles espèces d'*Aethomys* (Rodentia, Muridae) à Langebaanweg (Pliocène, Afrique du Sud): implications phylogénétiques. *Annales de Paléontologie*, 76, 41–69.
- Denys, C. (1991). Un nouveau rongeur *Mystromys pocockei* sp. nov. (Cricetinae) du Pliocène inférieur de Langebaanweg (Région du Cap, Afrique du Sud). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série Ila*, 313, 1335–1341.
- Denys, C. (1994a). Nouvelles espèces de *Dendromus* (Rongeurs, Muroidea) à Langebaanweg (Pliocène, Afrique du Sud). Conséquences stratigraphiques et paléoécologiques. *Palaeovertebrata*, 23, 153–176.
- Denys, C. (1994b). Affinités systématiques de *Stenodontomys* (Mammalia, Rodentia) rongeur Muroidea du Pliocène de Langebaanweg (Afrique du Sud). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série Ila*, 318, 411–416.
- Denys, C. (1998). Phylogenetic implications of the existence of two modern genera of Batherygidae (Mammalia, Rodentia) in the Pliocene site of Langebaanweg (South Africa).

- Annals of the South African Museum*, 105, 265–286.
- Denys, C. (1999). Of mice and men. In T. G. Bromage & F. Schrenk, eds. *African Biogeography, Climate Change and Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 226–257.
- Denys, C. & Jaeger, J. J. (1992). Rodents of the Miocene site of Fort Ternan (Kenya): first part – phiomyids, bathyergids, sciurids and anomalurids. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen*, 185, 63–84.
- Denys, C. & Matthews, T. (2017). A new *Desmodillus* (Gerbillinae, Rodentia) species from the early Pliocene site of Langebaanweg (South-western Cape, South Africa). *Palaeovertebrata*, 41. DOI: 10.18563/pv.41.1.e1.
- Denys, C., Michaux, J. & Hendeby, B. (1987). Les rongeurs (Mammalia) *Euryotomys* et *Otomys*: un exemple d'évolution parallèle en Afrique tropicale. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série IIA*, 305, 1389–1395.
- Depéret, C. (1897). Découverte du *Mastodon angustidens* dans l'étage cartennien de Kabylie. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, Series 3*, 25, 518–521.
- Deraniyagala, P. E. P. (1951). A hornless rhinoceros from the Mio-Pliocene deposits of East Africa. *Spolia Zeylanica*, 26, 133–135.
- DeSilva, J. M., Steininger, C. & Patel, B. A. (2013). Cercopithecoid primate postcranial fossils from Cooper's D, South Africa. *Geobios*, 46, 381–394.
- Desmarest, A. G. (1822). *Mammalogie ou Descriptions des Espèces de Mammifères*. Paris: Mme Veuve Agasse.
- Dewar, G. I. (2007). The archaeology of the coastal desert of Namaqualand, South Africa: a regional synthesis. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Dewar, G. & Jerardino, A. (2007). Micromammals: when humans are the hunters. *Journal of Taphonomy*, 5, 1–14.
- Dewar, G. & Stewart, B. A. (2012). Preliminary results of excavations at Spitzkloof Rockshelter, Richtersveld, South Africa. *Quaternary International*, 270, 30–39.
- Dewar, G. & Stewart, B. A. (2016). Paleoenvironments, sea levels and land use in Namaqualand, South Africa, during MIS6–2. In S. C. Jones & B. A. Stewart, eds. *Africa from MIS 6-2: Population Dynamics and Paleoenvironments*. Dordrecht: Springer Science+Business Media, pp. 195–212.
- Dewar, G. & Stewart, B. A. (2017). Early Maritime desert dwellers in Namaqualand, South Africa: a Holocene perspective on Pleistocene peopling. *Journal of Island & Coastal Archaeology*, 12, 44–64.
- Dewar, G., Halkett, D., Hart, T., Orton, J. & Sealy, J. (2006). Implications of a mass kill site of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) in South Africa: hunting practices, gender relations and sharing in the Later Stone Age. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 33, 1266–1275.
- Dietrich, W. O. (1915). *Elephas antiquus recki* n.f. aus dem Diluvium Deutsch-Ostafrikas. In H. Reck, ed. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse, Oldoway Expedition*. Leipzig: Boerntreager, pp. 1–80.
- Dietrich, W. O. (1926). Fortschritte der Säugetierpaläontologie Afrikas. *Forschungen und Fortschritte*, 15, 121–122.
- Dietrich, W. O. (1928). Pleistocäne Deutsch-Ostafrikaische *Hippopotamus*-reste. In H. Reck, ed. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse des Oldoway Expedition herausgeben von Prof. Dr. Reck. Neue Folge, Heft 3*. Leipzig: Boerntreager, pp. 2–41.
- Dietrich, W. O. (1942). Altestquartäre Säugetiere aus der südlichen Serengeti, Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Palaeontographica (A)*, 94, 43–133.
- Dineur, H. (1982). Le genre *Brachyodus*, Anthracotheriidae (Artiodactyla, Mammalia) du Miocene inférieur d'Europe et d'Afrique. *Mémoires des Sciences de la Terre, Université de Paris*, 6, 1–186.
- Dippenaar, N. J. (1977). Variation in *Crociodura mariquensis* (A. Smith, 1844) in southern Africa. Part 1 (Mammalia: Soricidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 30, 163–206.
- Dippenaar, N. J. (1979). Variation in *Crociodura mariquensis* (A. Smith, 1844) in southern Africa, Part 2 (Mammalia: Soricidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 32, 1–34.
- Dippenaar, N. J. & Rautenbach, I. L. (1986). Morphometrics and karyology of the southern African species of the genus *Acomys* Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1838

- (Rodentia: Muridae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 34, 129–183.
- Dippenaar, N. J., Swanepoel, P. & Gordon, D. H. (1993). Diagnostic morphometrics of two medically important southern African rodents, *Mastomys natalensis* and *M. coucha* (Rodentia: Muridae). *South African Journal of Science*, 89, 300–303.
- Dirks, P. H. G., Kibii, J. M., Kuhn, B. F., *et al.* (2010). Geological age and setting of *Australopithecus sediba* from southern Africa. *Science*, 328, 205–208.
- Discamps, E. & Henshilwood, C. S. (2015). Intra-site variability in the Still Bay fauna at Blombos Cave: implications for explanatory models of the Middle Stone Age cultural and technological evolution. *PLoS ONE*, 10, 1–21.
- Drennan, M. R. (1937). Archaeology of the Oakhurst Shelter, George: Part III. The cave-dwellers. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 25, 259–280.
- Drennan, M. R. (1953). The Saldanha skull and its associations. *Nature*, 172, 791–793.
- Drennan, M. R. (1955). The special features and status of the Saldanha skull. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 13, 625–634.
- Dreyer, T. F. (1933). The archaeology of the Matjies River Rock Shelter. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 21, 187–209.
- Dreyer, T. F. (1935). A human skull from Florisbad. *Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences, Amsterdam*, 38, 119–128.
- Dreyer, T. F. & Lyle, A. (1931). *New Fossil Mammals and Man from South Africa*. Bloemfontein: Nasionale Pers.
- Dubois, E. (1894). *Pithecanthropus erectus: ein meschenähnliche Übergangsform aus Java*. Batavia: Landesdruckerei.
- Dusseldorp, G., Lombard, M. & Wurz, S. (2013). Pleistocene *Homo* and the updated Stone Age sequence of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 109. DOI: 10.1590/sajs.2013/20120042.
- Duvernoy, G. L. (1838). Supplément au mémoire sur les musaraignes. *Mémoire de la Société d' Histoire Naturelle de Strasbourg*, 2, 1–7.
- Duvernoy, G. L. (1851). Note sur une espèce de Buffle fossile [*Bubalus* (Arni) *antiquus*], découverte en Algérie. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, 33, 595–597.
- Edwards, S. (2009). Phylogeographic variation of the Karoo bush rat, *Otomys unisulcatus*: a molecular and morphological perspective. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of Stellenbosch.
- Edwards, S., Claude, J., Van Vuuren, B. J. & Matthee, C. A. (2011). Evolutionary history of the Karoo bush rat, *Myotomys unisulcatus* (Rodentia: Muridae): discordance between morphology and genetics. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 102, 510–526.
- Éhik, J. (1930). *Prodinotherium hungaricum* n. g., n. sp. *Geologica Hungarica Series Palaeontologica*, 6, 1–24.
- Ehrenberg, C. G. (1832). *Herpestes leucurus* H. et E. Colloraria. In F. W. Hemprich & C. G. Ehrenberg. *Symbolae Physicae, seu, Icones et Descriptiones Corporum Naturalium Novorum aut Minus Cognitorum Zoologica 1, Mammalium 2*. Berlin: Officina Academica.
- Ehrenberg, C. G. (1833). *Sciurus, Xerus, brachyotus* H. et E. In F. W. Hemprich & C. G. Ehrenberg. *Symbolae Physicae, seu, Icones et Descriptiones Corporum Naturalium Novorum aut Minus Cognitorum Zoologica 1, Mammalium 1*. Berlin: Officina Academica.
- Eisenmann, V. (2000). *Equus capensis* (Mammalia, Perissodactyla) from Elandsfontein. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 36, 91–96.
- Eisenmann, V. & Baylac, M. (2000). Extant and fossil *Equus* (Mammalia, Perissodactyla) skulls: a morphometric definition of the subgenus *Equus*. *Zoologica Scripta*, 29, 89–100.
- Eisenmann, V. & Brink, J. S. (2000). Koffiefontein quaggas and true Cape quaggas: the importance of basic skull morphology. *South African Journal of Science*, 96, 529–533.
- Ellerman, J. R. (1941). *The Families and Genera of Living Rodents*. London: British Museum (Natural History).
- Ellerman, J. R., Morrison-Scott, T. C. S. & Hayman, R. W. (1953). *Southern African Mammals 1758–1951: A Reclassification*. London: British Museum (Natural History).
- Engelbrecht, A., Taylor, P. J., Daniels, S. R. & Rambau, R. V. (2011). Chromosomal polymorphisms in African Vlei Rats, *Otomys*

- irroratus* (Muridae: Otomyini), detected by banding techniques and chromosome painting: inversions, centromeric shifts and diploid number variation. *Cytogenetic and Genome Research*, 133, 8–15.
- Ennouchi, E. (1953). Un nouveau genre d'ovicapriné dans le gisement pléistocène de Rabat. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Séances de la Société Géologique de France*, 8, 126–128.
- Erxleben, J. C. P. (1777). *Systema Regni Animalium per Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species, Varietates cum Synomia et Historia Animalium*. Lipsiae [Leipzig]: Impensis Weygandianis.
- Esterhuysen, A. B., Behrens, J. & Harper, P. (1994). Leliehoek Shelter: a Holocene sequence from the eastern Orange Free State. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 49, 73–78.
- Evans, F. G. (1942). The osteology and relationships of the elephant shrews (Macroscelididae). *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 80, 85–125.
- Evers, T. M. (1980). Klingbeil Early Iron Age sites, Lydenburg, Eastern Transvaal, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 35, 46–57.
- Ewer, R. F. (1954). The fossil carnivores of the Transvaal caves: the Hyaenidae of Kromdraai. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 124, 565–585.
- Ewer, R. F. (1955a). The fossil carnivores of the Transvaal caves: the Hyaenidae, other than *Lycyaena*, of Swartkrans and Sterkfontein. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 124, 815–837.
- Ewer, R. F. (1955b). The fossil carnivores of the Transvaal caves: the Lycyaenas of Sterkfontein and Swartkrans, together with some general considerations of the Transvaal fossil hyaenids. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 124, 839–857.
- Ewer, R. F. (1955c). The fossil carnivores of the Transvaal caves: Machairodontinae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 125, 587–615.
- Ewer, R. F. (1956a). The fossil carnivores of the Transvaal caves: two new viverrids, together with some general considerations. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 126, 259–274.
- Ewer, R. F. (1956b). The fossil suids of the Transvaal caves. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 127, 527–544.
- Ewer, R. F. (1957a). Some fossil carnivores from the Makapansgat Valley. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 4, 57–67.
- Ewer, R. F. (1957b). The fossil pigs of Florisbad. *Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 1, 239–257.
- Ewer, R. F. (1958a). A collection of *Phacochoerus aethiopicus* teeth from the Kalkbank Middle Stone Age site, central Transvaal. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 5, 5–20.
- Ewer, R. F. (1958b). Appendix A: faunal lists for the sites of Sterkfontein, Swartkrans, Kromdraai A and Makapansgat Limeworks. In C. K. Brain, ed. *The Transvaal ape-man-bearing cave deposits. Transvaal Museum Memoir*, 11, 128–130.
- Ewer, R. F. (1958c). A note on some South African fossil otters. *Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 1, 275–280.
- Ewer, R. F. (1958d). The fossil Suidae of Makapansgat. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society*, 130, 329–372.
- Ewer, R. F. (1962). Appendix 2: Kalkbank Suidae. In R. J. Mason, ed. *Prehistory of the Transvaal*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press, p. 454.
- Ewer, R. F. & Singer, R. (1956). Fossil Carnivora from Hopefield. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 42, 335–342.
- Fagan, B. M. (1960). The Glentyre shelter and Oakhurst re-examined. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 15, 80–94.
- Fagan, B. M. (1966). Appendix: Vertebrate fauna from Harleigh Farm. In P. A. Robins & A. Whitty. *Excavations at Harleigh Farm, near Rusape, Rhodesia, 1958–1962. South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 21, 78–80.
- Faith, J. T. (2013). Taphonomic and paleoecological change in the large mammal sequence from Boomplaas Cave, western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 65, 715–730.
- Faith, J. T., Potts, R., Plummer, T. W., *et al.* (2012). New perspectives on middle Pleistocene change in the large mammal faunas of East Africa: *Damaliscus hypsodon* sp. nov. (Mammalia, Artiodactyla) from

- Lainyamok, Kenya. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 361–362, 84–93.
- Falconer, H. & Cautley, P. T. (1836). *Sivatherium giganteum*, a new fossil ruminant gnu, from the Valley of the Markanda, in the Sivalik branch of the Sub-Himalayan Mountains. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, 5, 38–50.
- Faulkes, C. G., Bennett, N. C., Bruford, M. W., et al. (1997). Ecological constraints driving social evolution in the African mole-rat. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences*, 264, 1619–1627.
- Faulkes, C. G., Verheyen, E., Verheyen, W., Jarvis, J. U. M. & Bennett, N. C. (2004). Phylogeographical patterns of genetic divergence and speciation in African mole-rats (Family: Bathyergidae). *Molecular Ecology*, 13, 613–629.
- Feakins, S. J. & DeMenocal, P. (2010). Global and African climate during the Cenozoic. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 45–55.
- Fernandez-Jalvo, Y. & Avery, D. M. (2015). Pleistocene micromammals and their predators at Wonderwerk Cave, South Africa. *African Archaeological Review*, 32, 751–791.
- Ficcarelli, G., Torre, D. & Turner, A. (1984). First evidence of a species of raccoon dog, *Nyctereutes Temminck*, 1838, in South African Plio-Pleistocene deposits. *Bolletino della Società Palaeontologica Italiana*, 23, 125–130.
- Fitzinger, L. J. (1867). Versuch einer natürlichen Anordnung der Nagthiere (Rodentia). *Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaftliche Wien*, 56, 57–168.
- Flynn, L. J. & Sabatier, M. (1984). A muroid rodent of Asian affinity from the Miocene of Kenya. *Journal of Paleontology*, 3, 160–165.
- Forssman, T. (2014). Dzombo Shelter: a contribution to the Later Stone Age sequence of the Greater Mapungubwe Landscape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 69, 182–191.
- Forster, J. R. (1778). Beskrifning på Djuret Yerbua Capensis, med Anmärkningar (\*) om Genus Yerbuae. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskaps Akademiens Handlingar Series 1*, 39, 108–119.
- Forster, J. R. (1790). *Le Vaillant's Erste Reise in das Innere von Afrika, während der Jahre 1780 bis 1782*, Bd 1(v 3). Berlin: Fleischer.
- Fourtau, R. (1918). *Contribution à l'Etude des Vertébrés Miocènes de l'Égypte*. Cairo: Geological Survey of Egypt.
- Fourvel, J.-B. (2018). *Civettictis braini* nov. sp. (Mammalia: Carnivora), a new viverrid from the hominin-bearing site of Kromdraai (Gauteng, South Africa). *Comptes Rendus Palevol*, 17, 366–377.
- Fraas, E. (1907). Pleistocène Fauna aus den Diamantseifen von Südafrika. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft*, 59, 232–243.
- Franz-Odenaal, T. A. & Salounias, N. (2004). Comparative dietary evaluations of an extinct giraffid (*Sivatherium hendeyi*) (Mammalia, Giraffidae, Sivatheriinae) from Langebaanweg, South Africa (early Pliocene). *Geodiversitas*, 26, 675–685.
- Franz-Odenaal, T., Kaiser, T. M. & Bernor, R. L. (2003). Systematics and dietary evaluation of a fossil equid from South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 453–459.
- Freedman, L. (1954). The status of *Papio rhodesiae* (Haagner) 1918. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 22, 267–270.
- Freedman, L. (1957). The fossil Cercopithecoidea of South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 23, 8–262.
- Freedman, L. (1961). Some new fossil cercopithecoid specimens from Makapansgat, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 7, 7–45.
- Freedman, L. (1965). Fossil and subfossil primates from the limestone deposits at Taungs, Bolt's Farm and Witkrans, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 9, 19–48.
- Freedman, L. (1970). A new checklist of fossil Cercopithecoidea of South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 13, 109–110.
- Freedman, L. (1976). South African fossil Cercopithecoidea: a re-assessment including a description of new material from Makapansgat, Sterkfontein and Taung. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 5, 297–315.
- Freedman, L. & Brain, C. K. (1972). Fossil cercopithecoid remains from the Kromdraai

- australopithecine site (Mammalia: Primates). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 28, 1–16.
- Freedman, L. & Brain, C. K. (1977). A re-examination of the cercopithecoid fossils from Swartkrans (Mammalia: Cercopithecidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 30, 211–218.
- Freedman, L. & Stenhouse, N. S. (1972). The *Parapapio* species of Sterkfontein, Transvaal, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 14, 93–111.
- Frisch, J. L. (1775). *Das Natur-System der Vierfüßigen Thiere in Tabellen darinnen alle Ordnungen, Geschlechter und Arten, nicht nur mit bestimmenden Benennungen, sondern beygesetzten unterschiedenden Kennzeichen angezeigt werden, zum Nutzen der erwachsenen Schuljugend*. Glogau: Günther.
- Frost, S., Saanane, C., Starkovich, B., *et al.* (2017). New cranium of the large cercopithecoid primate *Theropithecus oswaldi leakeyi* (Hopwood, 1934) from the paleoanthropological site of Makuyuni, Tanzania. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 109, 45–56.
- Galloway, A. (1936). Some prehistoric skeletal material from the Natal coast. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 23, 277–295.
- Galloway, A. (1937a). Man in Africa in the light of recent discoveries. *South African Journal of Science*, 34, 89–120.
- Galloway, A. (1937b). The characteristics of the skull of the Boskop physical type. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 32, 31–47.
- Galloway, A. & Wells, L. H. (1934). Report on the human skeletal remains from the Karridene site. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 22, 225–233.
- Gaubert, P., Tranier, M., Veron, G., *et al.* (2003a). Case 3204: *Viverra maculata* Gray, 1830 (currently *Genetta maculata*; Mammalia, Carnivora) proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 60, 45–47.
- Gaubert, P., Tranier, M., Veron, G., *et al.* (2003b). Nomenclatural comments on the rusty-spotted genet (Carnivora, Viverridae) and designation of a neotype. *Zootaxa*, 160, 1–14.
- Gaubert, P., Taylor, P. J., Fernandes, C. A., Bruford, M. W. & Veron, G. (2005). Patterns of cryptic hybridization revealed using an integrative approach: a case study on genets (Carnivora, Viverridae, *Genetta* spp.) from the southern African subregion. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 86, 11–33.
- Gaudin, T. (2010). Pholidota. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 599–602.
- Gaudin, T. J., Emry, R. J. & Wible, J. R. (2009). The phylogeny of living and extinct pangolins (Mammalia, Pholidota) and associated taxa: a morphology based analysis. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 16, 235–305.
- Gaudry, A. (1863). *Animaux Fossiles et Géologie de l'Attique*. Paris: Savy.
- Gautier, A. & Van Waarden, C. (1981). The subsistence patterns at the Leeukop site, eastern Tuli Block. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 13, 1–11.
- Gear, J. H. S. (1926). A preliminary account of the baboon remains from Taungs. *South African Journal of Science*, 23, 731–747.
- Gentry, A. W. (1965). New evidence on the systematic position of *Hippotragus niro* Hopwood, 1936 (Mammalia). *Journal of Natural History*, Series 13, 8, 335–338.
- Gentry, A. W. (1970). Revised classification for *Makapania broomi* Wells and Cooke (Bovidae, Mammalia). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 13, 63–67.
- Gentry, A. W. (1974). A new genus and species of the Pliocene boselaphine (Bovidae, Mammalia) from South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 65, 145–188.
- Gentry, A. W. (1980). Fossil Bovidae (Mammalia) from Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 79, 213–337.
- Gentry, A. W. (2006). A new bovine (Bovidae, Artiodactyla) from the Hadar Formation, Ethiopia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 61, 41–50.
- Gentry, A. W. (2010). Bovidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 741–796.

- Gentry, A. W. & Gentry, A. (1978). Fossil Bovidae (Mammalia) of Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania: Part I. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Geology*, 29, 289–446.
- Gentry, A. W., Gentry, A. & Mayr, H. (1995). Rediscovery of fossil antelope holotypes (Mammalia, Bovidae) collected from Olduvai Gorge, Tanzania, in 1913. *Mitteilungen aus dem Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie*, 35, 125–135.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (1796). Mammifères : Mémoire sur les rapports naturels des Makis Lemur. *Magasin Encyclopedique*, 1, 20–50.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (1803). *Catalogue des Mammifères du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle*. Paris: [publisher not given].
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (1810). Description des roussettes et des cephalotes, deux nouveaux genres de la famille des chauve-souris. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, 15, 86–108.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (1812). Tableau des quadrumanes, ou des animaux composant le premier Order de la Classe des Mammifères. *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle*, 19, 85–170.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (1813). Sur un genre de chauve-souris, sous le nom de rhinolopes (1). *Annales du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle Paris*, 20, 254–266.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. (1818). Des chauve-souris. In *Description des Mammifères qui se trouvent en Egypte. Description de l'Egypte*, Vol. 2 Histoire Naturelle. Paris: Imprimerie Imperiale, pp. 99–144.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E. & Cuvier, F. (1795). Mémoire sur une nouvelle division des Mammifères, et sur les principes qui doivent servir de base dans cette sorte de travail. *Magasin Encyclopedique*, 1, 164–190.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I. (1827). Musaraigne. *Dictionnaire Classique d'Histoire Naturelle*, 11, 313–329.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I. (1832). II. Description de trois espèces du genre Lièvre. *Magasin de Zoologie*, 2, cl. 1, pl. 9–10.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I. (1837). Notice sur deux nouveaux genres de Mammifères carnassiers, les Ichneumies, du continent africain, et les Galidies, de Madagascar. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles (Zoologie) Paris*, Series 2, 8, 249–252.
- Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, I. (1838). Notice sur les rongeurs épineux désignés par les auteurs sous les noms d'*Echumys*, Lonchères, *Heteromys* et *Nelomys*. *Annales des Sciences Naturelles (Zoologie) Paris*, Series 2, 10, 122–127.
- George, M. (1950). A chalicothere from the Limeworks Quarry of the Makapan Valley, Potgietersrust District. *South African Journal of Science*, 46, 241–242.
- Geraads, D. (1992). Phylogenetic analysis of the tribe Bovini (Mammalia: Artiodactyla). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 104, 193–207.
- Geraads, D. (1998). Rongeurs du Miocène supérieur de Chorora (Ethiopie): Cricetidae, Rhizomyidae, Phiomyidae, Thryonomyidae, Scuridae. *Palaeovertebrata*, 27, 203–216.
- Geraads, D. (2001). Rongeurs du Miocene supérieur de Chorora, Ethiopia: Murinae, Dendromurinae et conclusions. *Palaeovertebrata*, 30, 89–109.
- Geraads, D. (2005). Pliocene Rhinocerotidae (Mammalia) from Hadar and Dikika (lower Awash, Ethiopia) and a revision of the origin of modern African rhinos. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 25, 451–461.
- Geraads, D. (2010a). Rhinocerotidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 669–683.
- Geraads, D. (2010b). Tragulidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 723–729.
- Gervais, P. (1848–1852). *Zoologie et Paléontologie Françaises. Nouvelles recherches sur les animaux vivants et fossiles de la France*. Paris: Bertrand.
- Gheerbrandt, E., Schmitt, A. & Kocsis, L. (2018). Early African fossils elucidate the origin of embrithopod mammals. *Current Biology*, 28, 2167–2173.
- Gilbert, C. C. (2007a). Craniomandibular morphology supporting the diphyletic origin of mangabeys and a new genus of the *Cercocebus/Mandrillus* clade, *Procercocebus*. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 53, 69–102.



- Gilbert, C. C. (2007b). Identification and description of the first *Theropithecus* (Primates: Cercopithecidae) material from Bolt's Farm. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 44, 1–10.
- Gilbert, C. C. (2013). Cladistic analysis of extant and fossil African papionins using craniodental data. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 64, 399–433.
- Gilbert, C. C., Steininger, C. M., Kibii, J. M. & Berger, L. R. (2015). *Papio* cranium from the hominin-bearing site of Malapa: implications for the evolution of modern baboon cranial morphology and South African Plio-Pleistocene biochronology. *PLoS ONE*, 10, 1–15.
- Gilbert, C. C., Frost, P. & Delson, E. (2016a). Reassessment of Olduvai Bed I cercopithecoids: a new biochronological and biogeographical link to the South African fossil record. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 92, 50–59.
- Gilbert, C. C., Takahashi, M. Q. & Delson, E. (2016b). Cercopithecoid humeri from Taung support the distinction of major papionin clades in the South African fossil record. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 90, 88–104.
- Gill, T. (1884). Order III: Insectivora. In J. S. Kingsley, ed. *The Standard Natural History*, Vol. 5. Mammals. Boston, MA: Cassino.
- Gingerich, P. D. (1974). *Proteles cristatus* Sparman from the Pleistocene of South Africa, with a note on tooth replacement in the aardwolf (Mammalia: Hyaenidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 29, 49–54.
- Ginsburg, L. (1965). *L'Amphicyon ambiguus* des phosphorites du Quercy. *Bulletin de Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*, Series 2, 37, 724–730.
- Glenny, W. (2006). Report on the micromammal assemblage analysis from Sibudu Cave, KwaZulu-Natal. *South African Humanities*, 18, 279–288.
- Gmelin, J. F., ed. (1788). *Linnaeus, C. Systema Naturae*, 1, 13th edition. Lipsiae [Leipzig]: G. E. Beer.
- Gommery, D. (2000). Superior cervical vertebrae of a Miocene hominoid and a Plio-Pleistocene hominid from southern Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 36, 139–145.
- Gommery, D. (2008). A new hominid hip bone from Swartkrans (SKW 8012) in relation to the anatomy of the anterior inferior iliac spine. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 45, 55–66.
- Gommery, D. & Bento da Costa, L. (2016). Les primates non-humains pliocènes et plio-pléistocènes d'Afrique du Sud. *Revue de Primatologie*, 7. DOI: 10.4000/primatologie.2698.
- Gommery, D., Sénégas, F., Thackeray, J. F., et al. (2008a). Plio-Pleistocene fossils from Femur Dump, Bolt's Farm, Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 45, 67–76.
- Gommery, D., Thackeray, J. F., Potze, S. & Braga, J. (2008b). The first recorded occurrence of honey badger of the genus *Mellivora* (Carnivora: Mustelidae) at Kromdraai B, South Africa: scientific notes. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 45, 145–148.
- Gommery, D., Thackeray, J. F., Sénégas, F., Potze, S. & Kgasi, L. (2008c). The earliest primate (*Parapapio* sp.) from the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage site (Waypoint 160, Bolt's Farm, South Africa). *South African Journal of Science*, 104, 405–408.
- Gommery, D., Thackeray, J. F., Sénégas, F., Potze, S. & Kgasi, L. (2009). Additional fossils of *Parapapio* sp. from Waypoint 160 (Bolt's Farm, South Africa), dated between 4 and 4.5 million years ago. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 46, 63–72.
- Gommery, D., Badenhorst, S., Potze, S., et al. (2012a). Preliminary results concerning the discovery of new fossiliferous sites at Bolt's Farm (Cradle of Humankind, South Africa). *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 2, 33–45.
- Gommery, D., Badenhorst, S., Sénégas, F., Potze, S. & Kgasi, L. (2012b). Minnaar's Cave: a Plio-Pleistocene site in the Cradle of Humankind, South Africa – its history, location and fauna. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 2, 19–31.
- Gommery, D., Sénégas, F., Potze, S., Kgasi, L. & Thackeray, J. F. (2014). Cercopithecoidea material from the Middle Pliocene site, Waypoint 160, Bolt's Farm, South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 4, 1–8.

- Gommery, D., Sénégas, F., Kgazi, L., *et al.* (2016). Bolt's Farm cave system dans le Cradle of Humankind (Afrique du Sud): un exemple d'approche multidisciplinaire dans l'étude des sites à primates fossiles. *Revue de Primatologie*, 7. DOI: 10.4000/primatologie.2725.
- Goodwin, A. J. H. (1937a). Archaeology of the Oakhurst Shelter, George. Part I. Course of the excavation. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 25, 229–245.
- Goodwin, A. J. H. (1937b). Archaeology of the Oakhurst Shelter, George. Part II. Disposition of the skeletal remains. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 25, 247–257.
- Goodwin, A. J. H. & Van Riet Lowe, C. (1929). The Stone Age cultures of South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 27, 1–289.
- Gordon, D. H. (1991). Chromosomal variation in the water rat *Dasymys incommisus* (Rodentia: Muridae). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 72, 411–414.
- Granjon, L., Duplantier, J.-M., Catalan, J. M. & Britton-Davidian, J. (1997). Systematics of the genus *Mastomys* (Thomas, 1915) (Rodentia: Muridae), a review. *Belgian Journal of Zoology*, 127 (Suppl.), 7–18.
- Gray, J. E. (1824). A revision of the family Equidae. *Zoological Journal*, 1, 241–248.
- Gray, J. E. (1830). *Spicilegium Zoologicum; or Original Figures and Short Systematic Descriptions of New and Unfigured Animals*. London: Treüttel, Würtz.
- Gray, J. E. (1831). *Zoological Miscellany*. London: Treüttel, Würtz.
- Gray, J. E. (1837). [Arrangement of the Sorices]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 5, 123–126.
- Gray, J. E. (1838). A revision of the genera of bats (Vespertilionidae) and the description of some new genera and species. *Magazine of Zoology and Botany*, 2, 483–505.
- Gray, J. E. (1842). Descriptions of some new genera and fifty unrecorded species of Mammalia. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 10, 255–267.
- Gray, J. E. (1849). Description of a new species of *Herpestes*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 17, 11.
- Gray, J. E. (1850a). Synopsis of the species of antelopes and strepsicerces, with descriptions of some new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 18, 111–146.
- Gray, J. E. (1850b). *Gleanings from the Menagerie and Aviary at Knowsley Hall*. Knowsley: [private publication].
- Gray, J. E. (1862a). Notice of a new species of bosh-buck (*Cephalophus bicolor*) from Natal. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 3, 10, 400.
- Gray, J. E. (1862b). Description of some new species of Mammalia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1862, 261–265.
- Gray, J. E. (1864a). Notice of a new species of zorilla. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1864, 69–70.
- Gray, J. E. (1864b). Notes on the species of sand-moles (*Georychus*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1864, 123–125.
- Gray, J. E. (1864c). A revision of the genera and species of viverrine animals (Viverridae), founded on the collection in the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1864, 502–578.
- Gray, J. E. (1865a). A revision of the species of golden moles (*Chrysochloris*). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1865, 678–680.
- Gray, J. E. (1865b). Revision of the genera and species of entomophagous Edentata, founded on the examination of the specimens in the British Museum. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1865, 359–386.
- Gray, J. E. (1866). Notice of a new bat (*Scotophilus welwitschii*) from Angola. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1866, 211.
- Gray, J. E. (1867). Observations on the preserved specimens and skeletons of the Rhinocerotidae in the collection of the British Museum and Royal College of Surgeons, including the descriptions of three new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1867, 1003–1032.
- Gray, J. E. (1868). Revision of the species of *Hyrax*, founded on the specimens in the British Museums. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 4, 1, 35–51.

- Gray, J. E. (1873). On the boomdas (*Dendrohyrax arboreus*). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 4, 11, 154–155.
- Gray, P. A., Fenton, M. B. & Van Cakenberghe, V. (1999). *Nycteris thebiaca*. *Mammalian Species*, 612, 1–8.
- Green, C. A., Keogh, H., Gordon, D. H., Pinto, M. & Hartwig, E. K. (1980). The distribution, identification and naming of the *Mastomys natalensis* species complex in southern Africa (Rodentia: Muridae). *Journal of Zoology*, 192, 17–23.
- Greenwood, M. (1955). Fossil Hystricoidea from the Makapan Valley. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 3, 77–85.
- Greenwood, M. (1958). Fossil Hystricoidea from the Makapan Valley, Transvaal: *Hystrix makapanensis* nom. nov. for *Hystrix major* Greenwood. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 13, 1, 365.
- Griffin, M. (1990). A review of taxonomy and ecology of gerbilline rodents of the central Namib Desert, with keys to the species (Rodentia: Muridae). In M.K. Seeley. Namib ecology: 25 years of Namib Research. *Transvaal Museum Monograph*, 7, 83–98.
- Grine, F. E. (1981). Description of some juvenile hominid specimens from Swartkrans, Transvaal. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 86, 43–71.
- Grine, F. E. (1982). A new juvenile hominid (Mammalia: Primates) from Member 3, Kromdraai Formation, Transvaal, South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 33, 165–239.
- Grine, F. E. (1989). New hominid fossils from the Swartkrans Formation (1979–1986 excavations): cranio-dental specimens. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 79, 409–450.
- Grine, F. E. (1993). Description and preliminary analysis of new hominid craniodental fossils from the Swartkrans Formation. In C. K. Brain, ed. Swartkrans: a cave's chronicle of early man. *Transvaal Museum Monograph*, 8, 75–116.
- Grine, F. E. (1998). Additional human fossils from the Middle Stone Age of Die Kelders Cave South Africa: 1995 excavation. *South African Journal of Science*, 94, 229–235.
- Grine, F. E. (2000). Middle Stone Age human fossils from Die Kelders Cave 1, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 38, 129–145.
- Grine, F. E. (2005). Early *Homo* at Swartkrans, South Africa: a review of the evidence and an evaluation of recently proposed morphs. *South African Journal of Science*, 101, 43–52.
- Grine, F. E. (2012). Observations on Middle Stone Age human teeth from Klasies River Main Site, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 63, 750–758.
- Grine, F. E. & Daegling, W. L. (1993). New mandible of *Paranthropus robustus* from Member 1, Swartkrans Formation, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 24, 319–333.
- Grine, F. E. & Hendey, Q. B. (1981). Earliest primate remains from South Africa. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 20, 62–64.
- Grine, F. E. & Klein, R. G. (1985). Pleistocene and Holocene human remains from Equus Cave, South Africa. *Anthropology*, 8, 55–98.
- Grine, F. E. & Klein, R. G. (1993). Late Pleistocene human remains from the Sea Harvest site, Saldanha Bay, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 89, 145–152.
- Grine, F. E. & Strait, D. (1994). New hominid fossils from Member 1 Hanging Remnant, Swartkrans Formation, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 26, 57–75.
- Grine, F. E. & Susman, R. L. (1991). Radius of *Paranthropus robustus* from Member 1, Swartkrans Formation, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 84, 229–248.
- Grine, F. E., Klein, R. G. & Volman, T. P. (1991). Dating, archaeology and human fossils from the Middle Stone Age levels of Die Kelders, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 21, 363–395.
- Grine, F. E., Jungers, W. L., Tobias, P. V. & Pearson, O. M. (1995). Fossil *Homo* femur from Berg Aukas, northern Namibia. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 97, 151–185.
- Grine, F. E., Pearson, O. M., Klein, R. G. & Rightmire, G. P. (1998). Additional human fossils from Klasies River Mouth, South

- Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 35, 95–107.
- Grine, F. E., Bailey, R. M., Harvati, K., *et al.* (2007). Late Pleistocene human skull from Hofmeyr, South Africa and modern human origins. *Science*, 315, 226–229.
- Grine, F. E., Gunz, P., Betti-Nash, L., Neubauer, S. & Morris, A. G. (2010). Reconstruction of the late Pleistocene human skull from Hofmeyr, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 59, 1–15.
- Grine, F. E., Jacobs, R. L., Reed, K. E. & Plavcan, J. M. (2012). The enigmatic molar from Gondolin, South Africa: implications for *Paranthropus* paleobiology. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 63, 597–609.
- Groves, C. P. (1972). *Ceratotherium simum*. *Mammalian Species*, 8, 1–6.
- Groves, C. P. & Grubb, P. (2011). *Ungulate Taxonomy*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Grubb, P. (1981). *Equus burchelli*. *Mammalian Species*, 157, 1–9.
- Grubb, P. (2004). Controversial scientific names of African mammals. *African Zoology*, 39, 91–109.
- Grubb, P. & d'Huart, J.-P. (2010). Rediscovery of the Cape warthog *Phacochoerus aethiopicus*: a review. *Journal of the East African Natural History Society*, 99, 77–102.
- Guérin, C. (1987). Fossil Rhinocerotidae (Mammalia, Perissodactyla) from Laetoli. In M. D. Leakey & J. M. Harris, eds. *Laetoli: A Pliocene site in northern Tanzania*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 320–348.
- Guérin, C. (2000). The Neogene rhinoceroses of Namibia. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 36, 119–138.
- Guérin, C. (2003). Miocene Rhinocerotidae of the Orange River valley, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 257–281.
- Guérin, C. (2008). The Miocene Rhinocerotidae (Mammalia) from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 331–341.
- Haas, S. K., Hatssten, V. & Krausman, P. R. (2005). *Panthera leo*. *Mammalian Species*, 762, 1–11.
- Halkett, D., Hart, T., Yates, R., *et al.* (2003). First excavation of intact Middle Stone Age layers at Ysterfontein, Western Cape Province, South Africa: implications for Middle Stone Age ecology. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 30, 955–971.
- Hamilton, W. R. (1973). A Lower Miocene Mammalian fauna from Siwa, Egypt. *Palaeontology*, 16, 275–281.
- Hamilton, W. R. (1978). Fossil giraffes from the Miocene of Africa and a revision of the phylogeny of the Giraffoidea. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society Series B*, 283, 165–229.
- Hamilton, W. R. & Van Couvering, J. A. (1977). Lower Miocene mammals from South West Africa. *Bulletin of Desert Ecological Research Unit*, 2, 9–11.
- Hanisch, E. O. M. (1980). An archaeological interpretation of certain Iron Age sites in the Limpopo/Shashi valley. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Harris, J. M. (1976). Pliocene Giraffoidea (Mammalia, Artiodactyla) from the Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 69, 325–353.
- Harris, J. M. (1977). Deinotheres from southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 73, 281–282.
- Harris, J. M. & White, T. D. (1979). Evolution of the Plio-Pleistocene African Suidae. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, 69, 1–128.
- Harris, J. M., Solounias, N. & Geraads, D. (2010). Giraffoidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 797–811.
- Harris, W. C. (1838a). [*Aigererus niger*]. *Atheneum*, 535, 71.
- Harris, W. C. (1838b). [A new antelope from the Cape]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1838, 1–3.
- Harrison, T. (2010). Dendropithecoidea, Proconsuloidea and Hominoidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 429–469.
- Hartstone-Rose, A., De Ruiter, D., Berger, L. R. & Churchill, S. E. (2007). A sabre-tooth felid from Coopers Cave (Gauteng, South Africa) and its implications for *Megantereon* (Felidae:

- Machairodontinae) taxonomy. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 42, 99–108.
- Hartstone-Rose, A., Werdelin, L., De Ruiter, D., Berger, L. R. & Churchill, S. E. (2010). The Plio-Pleistocene ancestor of wild dogs, *Lycaon sekoweni* n. sp. *Journal of Paleontology*, 84, 299–308.
- Hartstone-Rose, A., Kuhn, B. F., Nalla, S. & Werdelin, L. (2013). A new species of fox from the *Australopithecus sediba* type locality, Malapa, South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 68, 1–9.
- Harvati, K., Bauer, C. C., Grine, F. E., *et al.* (2015). A human deciduous molar from the Middle Stone Age (Howiesons Poort) of Klipdrift Shelter, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 82, 190–196.
- Haughton, S. H. (1921). A note on some fossils from the Vaal River Gravels. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa*, 24, 11–16.
- Haughton, S. H. (1924). A note on the occurrence of a species of baboon in limestone deposits near Taung. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 12, lxxviii.
- Haughton, S. H. (1932a). The fossil Equidae of South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 28, 407–427.
- Haughton, S. H. (1932b). On some South African fossil Proboscidea. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 21, 1–18.
- Haughton, S. H., Thomson, R. B. & Péringuey, L. (1917). Preliminary note on the ancient human skull-remains from the Transvaal. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 6, 1–13.
- Häusler, M. & Berger, L. R. (2001). StW 441/465: a new fragmentary ilium of a small-bodied *Australopithecus africanus* from Sterkfontein, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 40, 411–417.
- Hautier, L., Mackaye, H. T., Lihoreau, F. & Tassy, P. (2009). New material of *Anancus kenyensis* (Proboscidea, Mammalia) from Toros-Menalla (Late Miocene, Chad): contribution to the systematics of African anancines. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, 53, 171–176.
- Hawks, J., Elliott, M., Schmid, P., *et al.* (2017). New fossil remains of *Homo naledi* from the Lesedi Chamber, South Africa. *eLife*, 6, e24232.
- Heaton, J. L. (2006). Taxonomy of the Sterkfontein fossil Cercopithecinae: the Papionini of Members 2 and 4 (Gauteng, South Africa). Unpublished PhD thesis, Indiana University.
- Heissig, K. (1971). *Brachypotherium* aus dem Miozän von Südwestafrikas. *Mitteilungen aus dem Bayerischen Staatssammlung für Paläontologie und historische Geologie*, 11, 125–128.
- Helbing, H. (1924). Das Genus *Hyaenaelurus* Biedermann. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae*, 19, 214–245.
- Heller, E. (1912a). New genera and races of African ungulates. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 60(8), 1–16.
- Heller, E. (1912b). New races of insectivores, bats and lemurs from British East Africa. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 60(12), 1–13.
- Helm, C., Cawthra, H. C., Cowling, R., *et al.* (2018). Palaeoecology of giraffe tracks in Late Pleistocene aeolianites on the Cape south coast. *South African Journal of Science*, 114, 8.
- Hemmer, H. (1965). Zur nomenklatur und verbreitung des genus *Dinofelis* Zdansky, 1924 (*Therailurus* Piveteau, 1948). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 9, 75–89.
- Hemprich, F. W. & Ehrenberg, C. G. (1828–1845). *Symbolae Physicae, seu, Icones et Descriptiones Corporum Naturalium Noorum aut Minus Cognitorum*. Berlin: Officina Academica.
- Henderson, Z. (1992). The context of some Middle Stone Age hearths at Klasies River Shelter 1B: implications for understanding human behaviour. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 1, 14–26.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1967). A specimen of ‘Archidiskodon’ cf *transvaalensis* from the south-western Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 22, 53–56.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1968). The Melkbos site: an upper Pleistocene fossil occurrence in the south-western Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 52, 89–119.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1969). Quaternary vertebrate fossil sites in the south-western Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 24, 96–105.

- Hendey, Q. B. (1970). A review of the geology and palaeontology of the Plio/Pleistocene deposits at Langebaanweg, Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 56, 75–117.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1972). A Pliocene ursid from South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 59, 115–132.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1973a). Carnivore remains from the Kromdraai australopithecine site (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 28, 99–112.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1973b). Fossil occurrences at Langebaanweg, Cape Province. *Nature*, 244, 13–14.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1974a). The Late Cenozoic Carnivora of the south-western Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 63, 1–369.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1974b). New fossil carnivores from the Swartkrans australopithecine site (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 29, 27–48.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1976a). Fossil peccary from the Pliocene of South Africa. *Science*, 192, 787–789.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1976b). The Pliocene fossil occurrences in 'E' Quarry, Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 69, 215–247.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1978a). Late Tertiary Hyaenidae from Langebaanweg, South Africa and their relevance to the phylogeny of the family. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 76, 265–297.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1978b). Late Tertiary Mustelidae (Mammalia, Carnivora) from Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 76, 329–357.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1978c). Preliminary report on the Miocene vertebrates from Arrisdrift, South West Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 76, 1–41.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1978d). The age of the fossils from Baard's Quarry, Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 75, 1–24.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1980). *Agriotherium* (Mammalia, Ursidae) from Langebaanweg, South Africa and relationships of the genus. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 81, 1–109.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1981). Palaeoecology of the Late Tertiary fossil occurrences in 'E' Quarry, Langebaanweg, South Africa and a reinterpretation of their geological context. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 84, 1–104.
- Hendey, Q. B. (1984). Southern African late Tertiary vertebrates. In R. G. Klein, ed. *Southern African Prehistory and Paleoenvironments*. Rotterdam: Balkema, pp. 81–106.
- Hendey, Q. B. & Cooke, H. B. S. (1985). *Kolpochoerus paiceae* (Mammalia, Suidae) from Skuurwerug, near Saldanha, South Africa and its palaeoenvironmental implications. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 97, 9–56.
- Hendey, Q. B. & Hendey, H. (1968). New Quaternary fossil sites near Swartklip, Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 52, 43–73.
- Hendey, Q. B. & Singer, R. (1965). Part III: The faunal assemblages from the Gamtoos Valley shelters. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 20, 206–213.
- Henshilwood, C. S. (1995). Holocene archaeology of the coastal Garcia State Forest, southern Cape, South Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cambridge.
- Henshilwood, C. S. (1996). A revised chronology for pastoralism in southernmost Africa: new evidence of sheep at c. 2000 b.p. from Blombos Cave, South Africa. *Antiquity*, 70, 945–949.
- Henshilwood, C. S., Sealy, J. C., Yates, R., *et al.* (2001). Blombos Cave, southern Cape, South Africa: preliminary report on the 1992–1999 excavations of the Middle Stone Age levels. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 28, 421–448.
- Henshilwood, C. S., Van Niekerk, K. L., Wurz, S., *et al.* (2014). Klipdrift Shelter, southern Cape, South Africa: preliminary report on the Howiesons Poort layers. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 45, 284–303.
- Herries, A. I. R., Adams, J. W., Kuykendall, K. I. & Shaw, J. (2006). Speleology and magnetobiostratigraphic chronology of the GD 2 locality of the Gondolin hominin-bearing paleocave deposits, North West Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 51, 617–631.

- Heuglin, T. von (1863). Beiträge zur Zoologie Afrika's. Über einige Säugethiere des Bäschlo-Gebietes. *Novorum Actorum Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum*, 30, 1–14.
- Heuglin, T. von (1865). Beschreibung eines centralafrikanischen Leporinen. *Novorum Actorum. Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum. Leopoldina*, 32–24, 32–36.
- Hill, J. & Harrison, D. L. (1987). The baculum in the Vespertilioninae (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) with a systematic review, a synopsis of *Pipistrellus* and *Eptesicus* and the descriptions of a new genus and subgenus. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History) Zoological Series*, 52, 225–305.
- Hillestad Nel, T. & Henshilwood, C. S. (2016). The small mammal sequence from the c. 76–72 ka Still Bay levels at Blombos Cave, South Africa – taphonomic and palaeoecological implications for human behaviour. *PLoS ONE*, 11. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0159817.
- Hillman-Smith, A. K. K. & Groves, C. P. (1994). *Diceros bicornis*. *Mammalian Species*, 455, 1–8.
- Hodgson, B. H. (1847). On the various genera of the ruminants. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Series 3, 16, 685–711.
- Hoffman, A. C. (1953). The fossil alcelaphines of South Africa: genera *Peloceras*, *Lunatoseras* and *Alcelaphus*. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 1, 41–56.
- Holden, M. E. (1996). Systematic revision of sub-Saharan African dormice (Rodentia: Myoxidae: *Graphiurus*) part 1: an introduction to the generic revision and a revision of *Graphiurus surdus*. *American Museum Novitates*, 3157, 1–44
- Holloway, R. L., Hurst, S. D., Garvin, H. M., et al. (2018). Endocast morphology of *Homo naledi* from the Dinaledi Chamber, South Africa. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1720842115.
- Holroyd, P. A. (1999). New Pterodontinae (Creodonta: Hyaenodontidae) from the late Eocene–early Oligocene Jebel Qatrani Formation, Fayum province, Egypt. *PaleoBios*, 19, 1–18.
- Holroyd, P. A. (2010a). Macroscelidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 89–98.
- Holroyd, P. A. (2010b). Tubulidentata. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press. pp. 107–111.
- Holroyd, P. A., Lihoreau, F., Gunnell, G. F. & Miller, E. R. (2010). Anthracotheriidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 843–851.
- Holt, S. (2009). The faunal remains from the Makgabeng Plateau, Limpopo Province. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1945). Note on the subfossil teeth of *Equus zebra* L. from the Orange Free State. *Zoologische Mededelingen Museum Leiden*, 25, 101–108.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1958). Pleistocene remains of hippopotamus from the Orange Free State. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 1, 259–266.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1959). Fossil rhinoceroses from the Limeworks Cave, Makapansgat. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 6, 1–13.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1963). Miocene Mammalia of Congo. *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale Sciences Géologiques*, 46, 1–77.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1971). A new rhinoceros from the Late Miocene of Loporot, Turkana District, Kenya. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 142, 339–392.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1972). A late Pliocene rhinoceros from Langebaanweg. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 59, 151–191.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1973). Additional Miocene to Pleistocene rhinoceroses of Africa. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 46, 149–177.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1975). Miocene to Pleistocene hipparions of Kenya, Tanzania and Ethiopia. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*, 142, 3–80.
- Hooijer, D. A. (1976). The late Pliocene Equidae of Langebaanweg, Cape Province, South Africa. *Zoologische Verhandelingen*, 148, 3–39.
- Hooijer, D. A. & Patterson, B. (1972). Rhinoceroses from the Pliocene of

- Northwestern Kenya. *Bulletin on the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 144, 1–26.
- Hooijer, D. A. & Singer, R. (1960). Fossil rhinoceroses from Hopefield, South Africa. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 37, 113–128.
- Hooijer, D. A. & Singer, R. (1961). The fossil hippopotamus from Hopefield, South Africa. *Zoologische Mededelingen*, 37, 157–165.
- Hopley, P. J., Latham, A. G. & Marshall, J. D. (2006). Palaeoenvironments and palaeodiets of mid-Pliocene micromammals from Makapansgat Limeworks, South Africa: a stable isotope and dental microwear approach. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 233, 235–251.
- Hopwood, A. T. (1926). Some Mammalia from the Pliocene of Homa Mountain, Victoria Nyanza. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 9, 18, 266–272.
- Hopwood, A. T. (1929). New and little known mammals from the Miocene of Africa. *American Museum Novitates*, 76, 1–9.
- Hopwood, A. T. (1934). New fossil mammals from Olduvai, Tanganyika Territory. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 10, 14, 546–550.
- Hopwood, A. T. (1936). New and little-known fossil mammals from Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory I. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 10, 17, 636–641.
- Horsburgh, K. A. & Moreno-Mayar, V. J. (2015). Molecular identification of sheep at Blydefontein Rock Shelter, South Africa. *Southern African Humanities*, 27, 65–80.
- Horsburgh, K. A. & Rhines, A. (2010). Genetic characterization of an archaeological sheep assemblage from South Africa's Western Cape. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 37, 2906–2910.
- Horsburgh, K. A., Orton, J. & Klein, R. G. (2016). Beware the springbok in sheep's clothing: how secure are the faunal identifications upon which we build our models? *African Archaeological Review*, 33, 353–361.
- Huchon, D., Catzeflis, F. & Douzery, E. J. P. (2000). Variance of molecular datings, evolution of rodents, and the phylogenetic affinities between Ctenodactylidae and Hystricognathi. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B: Biological Sciences*, 267, 393–402.
- Huchon, D., Madsen, O., Sibbald, M. J. J. B., *et al.* (2002). Rodent phylogeny and a timescale for the evolution of Glires: evidence from an extensive taxon sampling using three nuclear genes. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 19, 1053–1065.
- Huffman, T. N. (1975). Cattle from Mabveni. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 30, 23–24.
- Huffman, T. N. (1979a). Test excavations at Naba and Lanlory, Northern Mashonaland. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 3, 14–46.
- Huffman, T. N. (1979b). Test excavations at Chamabvefva, southern Mashonaland. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 34, 57–70.
- Huffman, T. N. (2008). Zhizo and Leopard's Kopje: test excavations at Simamwe and Mtanye, Zimbabwe. In S. Badenhorst, P. Mitchell & J. C. Driver, eds. *Animals and People: Archaeozoological Papers in Honour of Ina Plug*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 200–214.
- Huffman, T. N. & Kinahan, J. (2002/2003). Archaeological mitigation of the Letsibogo Dam: agropastoralism in southeastern Botswana. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 11–12, 4–63.
- Hughes, A. (1990). The Tuinplaas human skeleton from the Springbok Flats, Transvaal. In G. H. Sperber, ed. *From Apes to Angels: Essays in Honour of Phillip V. Tobias*. New York: Wiley-Liss, pp. 197–214.
- Humphreys, A. J. B. (1974). A preliminary report on test excavations at Dikbosch Shelter 1, Herbert District, northern Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 29, 115–119.
- Humphreys, A. J. B. (1975). Burchell's Shelter: the history and archaeology of a Northern Cape rock shelter. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 30, 3–18.
- Humphreys, A. J. B. (1978). The re-excavation of Powerhouse Cave and an assessment of Dr Frank Peabody's work on Holocene deposits in the Taung area. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums*, 11, 217–244.
- Humphreys, A. J. B. & Thackeray, A. I. (1983). *Ghaap and Gariiep*. Cape Town: South African Archaeological Society.
- Hutson, J. M. (2006). Taphonomy at Kalkbank: a Late Pleistocene site in the Limpopo



- Province, South Africa. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Hutson, J. M. (2016). The faunal remains from Bundu Farm and Pniel 6: examining the problematic Middle Stone Age archaeological record within the southern African interior. *Quaternary International*. DOI: 10.1016/j.quaint.2016.04.030.
- Hutson, J. M. & Cain, C. R. (2008). Reanalysis and reinterpretation of the Kalkbank faunal accumulation, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Journal of Taphonomy*, 6, 399–428.
- Hutterer, R. (1983). Taxonomy and distribution of *Crocidura fuscomurina* (Heuglin, 1865). *Mammalia*, 47, 221–227.
- Illiger, J. K. W. (1811). *Prodromus Systematis Mammalium et Avium*. Berlin: C. Salfeld.
- Illiger, J. K. W. (1815). Ueberblick der Säugethiere nach ihrer Vertheilung über die Weltheile. *Abhandlungen der physikalischen Klasse der Königlich-Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, 1804–1811, 39–159.
- Ingram, C. M., Burda, H. & Honeycutt, R. L. (2004). Molecular phylogenetics and taxonomy of the African mole-rats, genus *Cryptomys* and the new genus *Coetomys* Gray, 1864. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 31, 997–1014.
- Jablonsky, N. G. & Frost, S. (2010). Cercopithecoidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 393–428.
- Jacobs, B. F., Pan, A. D. & Scotese, C. R. (2010). A review of the Cenozoic vegetation history of Africa. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 57–72.
- Jacobson, L. (1978). Report on archaeological and palaeoecological studies in the Gobabis District, South West Africa. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 10, 93–94.
- Jaeger, J. J., Michaux, J. & Sabatier, M. (1980). Premières données sur les rongeurs de la Formation de Cho'roro (Ethiopie) d'âge Miocène supérieur. I: Thyronomyidés. *Palaeovertebrata*, 9 Ext. Mémoire Jubilaire en Hommage à R. Lavocat, 365–374.
- Jaeger, J. J., Denys, C. & Coiffait, B. (1985). New Phiomorpha and Anomaluridae from the late Eocene of north-west Africa: phylogenetic implications. In W. P. Luckett & J.-L. Hartenberger, eds. *Evolutionary Relationships among Rodents, a Multidisciplinary Analysis*. New York: Plenum, pp. 567–588.
- Jaeger, J. J., Marivaux, L., Salem, M., et al. (2010). New rodent assemblages from the Eocene Dur At-Talah escarpment (Sahara of central Libya): systematic, biochronological and palaeobiogeographical implications. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 160, 195–213.
- Jameson, H. L. (1907). On a new hare from the Transvaal. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 20, 404–406.
- Jameson, H. L. (1909). On a sub-fossil hare from a cave deposit at Godwan River. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 1, 195–196.
- Jansen van Vuuren, B. (1999). Molecular phylogeny of duiker antelope (Mammalia: Cephalophini). Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Jenkins, P., Ruedi, M. & Catzeflis, F. (1998). A biochemical and morphological investigation of *Suncus dayi* (Dobson, 1888) and discussion of relationships in *Suncus* Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833, *Crocidura* Wagler, 1832 and *Sylvisorex* Thomas, 1904 (Insectivora: Soricidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beitrage*, 47, 257–276.
- Jerardino, A. (1998). Excavations at Pancho's Kitchen Midden, western Cape coast, South Africa: further observations into the Megamidden Period. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 53, 16–25.
- Jerardino, A. (2007). Excavations at a hunter-gatherer site known as 'Grootrif G' Shell Midden, Lamberts Bay, Western Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 62, 162–170.
- Jerardino, A. (2012). Large shell middens and hunter-gatherer resource intensification along the west coast of South Africa: the Elands Bay case study. *Journal of Island and Coastal Archaeology*, 7, 76–101.
- Jerardino, A. & Yates, R. (1996). Preliminary results from excavations at Steenbokfontein Cave: implications for past and future research. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 51, 7–16.

- Jerardino, A., Yates, R., Morris, A. G. & Sealy, J. C. (1992). A dated human burial from the Namaqualand coast: observations on culture, biology and diet. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 47, 75–81.
- Jerardino, A., Dewar, G. & Navarro, R. (2009a). Opportunistic subsistence strategies among Late Holocene coastal hunter-gatherers, Elands Bay, South Africa. *Journal of Island and Coastal Archaeology*, 4, 37–60.
- Jerardino, A., Kolska Horwitz, L., Mazel, A. & Navarro, R. (2009b). Just before Van Riebeeck: glimpses into terminal LSA lifestyle at Connies Limpet Bar, west coast of South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 64, 75–86.
- Jerardino, A., Klein, R. G., Navarro, R., Orton, J. & Kolska Horwitz, L. (2013). Settlement and subsistence patterns since the terminal Pleistocene in the Elands Bay and Lamberts Bay areas. In A. Jerardino, A. Malan & D. Braun, eds. *The Archaeology of the West Coast of South Africa*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 85–108.
- Jerardino, A., Kaplan, J., Navarro, R. & Nilssen, P. (2016). Filling-in the gaps and testing past scenarios on the central West Coast: hunter-gatherer subsistence and mobility at 'Deurspring 16' shell midden, Lamberts Bay, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 71, 71–86.
- Jones, T. R. (1937). A new fossil primate from Sterkfontein, Krugersdorp, Transvaal. *South African Journal of Science*, 33, 709–728.
- Kandel, A. W. & Conard, N. J. (2012). Settlement patterns during the Earlier and Middle Stone Age around Langebaan Lagoon, Western Cape (South Africa). *Quaternary International*, 270, 15–29.
- Kaplan, J. (1987). Settlement and subsistence at Renbaan Cave. In J. Parkington & M. Hall, eds. *Papers in the Prehistory of the Western Cape, South Africa*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 237–261.
- Kaplan, J. (1990). The Umhlatuzana Rock Shelter sequence: 100 000 years of Stone Age history. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 2, 1–94.
- Katsamudanga, S. (2007a). Environment and culture: a study of prehistoric settlement patterns in the Eastern Highlands of Zimbabwe. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Zimbabwe.
- Katsamudanga, S. (2007b). Archaeological surveys in Zimunya, Burma Valley, Vumba and Tsetsera Mountains, central Eastern Highlands of Zimbabwe. *Zimbabwea*, 9, 9–19.
- Kaup, J. J. (1828). Ueber *Hyaena*, *Uromastix*, *Basiliscus*, *Corythaeolus*, *Acontioias*. *Isis von Oken*, 21, 1144–1150.
- Kaup, J. J. (1829). *Skizzirte Entwicklungs-Geschichte und natürliches System der europäischen Thierwelt*, Vol. 1. Darmstadt: Leske.
- Kaup, J. J. (1833). *Description d'Ossements Fossiles de Mammifères Inconnus jusqu'à Présent, qui se trouvent au Museum Grand-Ducal de Darmstadt*, Vol. 2. Darmstadt: Stahl and Bekker.
- Kaup, J. J. (1835). *Das Thierreich in seinen Hauptformen*. Darmstadt: J. P. Biehl.
- Kearney, T. & Van Schalkwyk, E. (2009). Variation in the position within the tooth row of the minute premolars of *Cistugo lesueuri* and *C. seabrae* (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae) and re-identification of some museum voucher specimens. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 46, 117–120.
- Kearney, T., Volleth, M., Contrafatto, G. & Taylor, P. (2002). Systematic implications of chromosome GTG-band and bacula morphology for southern African *Eptesicus* and *Pipistrellus* and several other species of Vespertilioninae (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae). *Acta Chiropterologica*, 4, 55–76.
- Keen, E. N. & Singer, R. (1956). Further fossil Suidae from Hopefield. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 42, 351–360.
- Kegley, A. D. T., Hemingway, J. & Adams, J. W. (2011). Odontometric analysis of the reanalyzed and expanded *Cercopithecoides* from the Haasgat fossil assemblage, Cradle of Humankind, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, S144, 183.
- Keith, A. (1933). A descriptive account of the human skulls from Matjes River Cave, Cape Province. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 21, 151–185.
- Kerr, R. (1792). *The Animal Kingdom, or Zoological System of the Celebrated Sir Charles Linnaeus*. Edinburgh: Strahan & Cadell and Creech.

- Keyser, A. (1991). The palaeontology of Haasgat: a preliminary account. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 28, 29–33.
- Keyser, A. W. (2000). The Drimolen skull: the most complete australopithecine cranium and mandible to date. *South African Journal of Science*, 96, 189–193.
- Keyser, A. W. & Martini, J. E. J. (1991). Haasgat: a new Plio-Pleistocene fossil occurrence. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 21, 119–129.
- Keyser, A. W., Menter, C., Moggi-Cecchi, J., Pickering, T. R. & Berger, L. R. (2000). Drimolen: a new hominid-bearing site in Gauteng, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 96, 193–197.
- Kiberd, P. (2006). Bundu Farm: a report on archaeological and palaeoenvironmental assemblages from a pan site in Bushmanland, Northern Cape, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 61, 189–201.
- Kibii, J. M. (2006). Comparative taxonomic, taphonomic and palaeoenvironmental analysis of 4–2.3 million year old australopithecine cave infills at Sterkfontein. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Kinahan, J. & Kinahan, J. (2003). Excavation of a late Holocene cave deposit in the southern Namib Desert, Namibia. *Cimbebasia*, 18, 1–10.
- Kitching, J. W. (1963). A fossil *Orycteropus* from the Limeworks quarry, Makapansgat, Potgietersrus. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 8, 119–121.
- Kitching, J. W. (1965). A new giant hyracoid from the Limeworks Quarry, Makapansgat, Potgietersrus. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 9, 91–96.
- Klatzow, S. (1994). Roosfontein, a contact site in the Eastern Orange Free State. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 49, 9–15.
- Klein, R. G. (1972). The Late Quaternary Mammalian fauna of Nelson Bay Cave (Cape Province, South Africa): its implications for megafaunal extinctions and for environmental and cultural change. *Quaternary Research*, 2, 135–142.
- Klein, R. G. (1974a). On the taxonomic status, distribution and ecology of the blue antelope, *Hippotragus leucophaeus* (Pallas, 1766). *Annals of the South African Museum*, 65, 99–143.
- Klein, R. G. (1974b). Environment and subsistence of prehistoric man in the southern Cape Province. *World Archaeology*, 5, 249–284.
- Klein, R. G. (1975a). Paleoanthropological implications of the non-archeological bone assemblage from Swartklip 1, south-western Cape Province, South Africa. *Quaternary Research*, 5, 275–288.
- Klein, R. G. (1975b). Middle Stone Age man–animal relationships in southern Africa: evidence from Die Kelders and Klasies River Mouth. *Science*, 190, 265–267.
- Klein, R. G. (1976a). The mammalian fauna of the Klasies River Mouth sites, southern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 31, 75–98.
- Klein, R. G. (1976b). A preliminary report on the ‘Middle Stone Age’ open-air site of Duinefontein 2 (Melkbosstrand, south-western Cape Province, South Africa). *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 31, 12–20.
- Klein, R. G. (1976c). The fossil history of *Raphicerus* H. Smith, 1827 (Bovidae, Mammalia) in the Cape Biotic Zone. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 71, 169–191.
- Klein, R. G. (1977). The mammalian fauna from the Middle and Later Stone Age (Later Pleistocene) levels of Border Cave, Natal Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 32, 14–27.
- Klein, R. G. (1978a). A preliminary report on the larger mammals from the Boomplaas Stone Age cave site, Cango Valley, Oudtshoorn District, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 33, 66–75.
- Klein, R. G. (1978b). Preliminary analysis of the mammalian fauna from the Redcliff Stone Age site, Rhodesia. *Occasional Papers of the National Museums and Monuments of Rhodesia Series A Human Sciences*, 4, 74–80.
- Klein, R. G. (1978c). The fauna and overall interpretation of the Cutting 10 Acheulean site at Elandsfontein (Hopefield), southwestern Cape Province, South Africa. *Quaternary Research*, 10, 69–83.
- Klein, R. G. (1978d). Appendix: vertebrate fauna from the Buffelskloof Rock Shelter. In H. Opperman, Excavations in the Buffelskloof Rock Shelter near Calitzdorp, Southern Cape.

- South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 33, 35–38.
- Klein, R. G. (1979a). Palaeoenvironmental and cultural implications of late Holocene archaeological faunas from the Orange Free State and north-central Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 34, 34–49.
- Klein, R. G. (1979b). Appendix III: macromammals. In C. K. Cooke, *Excavations at Diana's Vow, Rock Shelter: Makomi District, Zimbabwe-Rhodesia*. Salisbury: National Museums and Monuments, 147–148.
- Klein, R. G. (1980). Appendix 1: larger mammals. In T. Maggs & V. Ward, *Driel Shelter: rescue at a Late Stone Age site on the Tugela River*. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24, 62–67.
- Klein, R. G. (1981). Later Stone Age subsistence at Byeneskranskop Cave, South Africa. In R. S. O. Harding & G. Teleki, eds. *Omnivorous Primates: Gathering and Hunting in Human Evolution*. New York: Columbia University Press, pp. 166–190.
- Klein, R. G. (1982). Appendix 1: Byeneskranskop 1 – mammals. Tables of the minimum numbers of individuals represented by various skeletal parts. In F. R. Schweitzer & M. L. Wilson. *Byeneskranskop 1: a late Quaternary living site in the southern Cape Province, South Africa*. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 82, 189–196.
- Klein, R. G. (1984a). Later Stone Age faunal samples from Heuningneskrans Shelter (Transvaal) and Leopard's Hill Cave (Zambia). *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 39, 109–116.
- Klein, R. G. (1984b). Appendix 1: the remains of larger mammals from Fairview Shelter. In P. T. Robertshaw. *Fairview Rockshelter: a contribution to the prehistory of the eastern Cape Province of South Africa*. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Human Sciences)*, 1, 82–86.
- Klein, R. G. (1986). The prehistory of Stone Age herders in the Cape Province of South Africa. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 5, 5–12.
- Klein, R. G. (1988). The archaeological significance of animal bones from Acheulean sites in southern Africa. *The African Archaeological Review*, 6, 3–25.
- Klein, R. G. (1994a). The long-horned African buffalo (*Pelorovis antiquus*) is an extinct species. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 21, 725–733.
- Klein, R. G. (1994b). Southern Africa before the Iron Age. In R. S. Corruccini & R. L. Ciochon, eds. *Integrative Paths to the Past: Paleoanthropological Advances in Honor of F. Clark Howell*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, pp. 471–519.
- Klein, R. G. & Cruz-Urbe, K. (1987). Large mammal and tortoise bones from Elands Bay Cave and nearby sites, western Cape Province, South Africa. In J. Parkington & M. Hall, eds. *Papers in the Prehistory of the Western Cape, South Africa*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 132–163.
- Klein, R. G. & Cruz-Urbe, K. (1989). Faunal evidence for prehistoric herder-forager activities at Kasteelberg, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 44, 82–97.
- Klein, R. G. & Cruz-Urbe, K. (1991). The bovids from Elandsfontein, South Africa and their implications for the age, palaeoenvironment and origins of the site. *African Archaeological Review*, 9, 21–79.
- Klein, R. G. & Cruz-Urbe, K. (1999). Craniometry of the genus *Equus* and the taxonomic affinities of the extinct South African quagga. *South African Journal of Science*, 95, 81–86.
- Klein, R. G. & Cruz-Urbe, K. (2000). Middle and Later Stone Age large mammal and tortoise remains from Die Kelders Cave 1, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 38, 169–195.
- Klein, R. G. & Scott, K. (1974). The fauna of Scott's Cave, Gamtoos Valley, south-eastern Cape Province. *South African Journal of Science*, 70, 186–187.
- Klein, R. G. & Steele, T. E. (2008). The faunal remains from Diepkloof Rock Shelter, South Africa. In P.-J. Texier. *Diepkloof (Western Cape, République d'Afrique du Sud). Rapport sur les travaux effectués du 16 octobre 2007 au 15 octobre 2008*. Unpublished CNRS report.

- Klein, R. G., Cruz-Urbe, K. & Beaumont, P. B. (1991). Environmental, ecological and paleoanthropological implications of the Late Pleistocene mammalian fauna from Equus Cave, northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Quaternary Research*, 36, 94–119.
- Klein, R. G., Avery, G., Cruz-Urbe, K., *et al.* (1999a). Duinefontein 2: an Acheulean site in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 37, 153–190.
- Klein, R. G., Cruz-Urbe, K., Halkett, D., Hart, T. & Parkington, J. E. (1999b). Paleoenvironmental and human behavioral implications of the Boegoeberg 1 Late Pleistocene hyena den, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Quaternary Research*, 52, 393–403.
- Klein, R. G., Avery, G., Cruz-Urbe, K., *et al.* (2004). The Ysterfontein 1 Middle Stone Age site, South Africa and early human exploitation of coastal resources. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 101, 5708–5715.
- Klein, R. G., Avery, G., Cruz-Urbe, K. & Steele, T. E. (2007). The mammalian fauna associated with an archaic hominin skullcap and later Acheulian artifacts at Elandsfontein, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 52, 164–186.
- Kock, D., Ingram, C. M., Frabotta, L. J., Honeycutt, R. L. & Burda, H. (2006). On the nomenclature of Bathyergidae and *Fukomys* n. gen. (Mammalia: Rodentia). *Zootaxa*, 1142, 51–55.
- Koehler, C. E. & Richardson, P. R. K. (1990). *Proteles cristatus*. *Mammalian Species*, 363, 1–6.
- Kolbe, F. F. (1948). On a hitherto unrecorded subspecies of South African bush hare (*Lepus saxatilis orangensis* n. subsp.). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 21, 71–72.
- Korsman, S. & Plug, I. (1994). Two Later Stone Age sites on the Farm Honingklip in the Eastern Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 49, 24–32.
- Krausman, P. R. & Morales, S. M. (2005). *Acinonyx jubatus*. *Mammalian Species*, 771, 1–6.
- Kretzoi, N. (1929). Materialien zur phylogenetischen Klassifikation der Aeluroideen. In *10th International Congress of Zoology (1927)*, Vol. 2. Budapest: Stephaneum, pp. 1293–1355.
- Kryštufek, B., Haberl, W., Baxter, R. M. & Zima, J. (2004). Morphology and karyology of two populations of the woodland dormouse *Graphiurus murinus* in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Folia Zoologica*, 53, 339–350.
- Kryštufek, B., Baxter, R. M., Haberl, W., Zima, J. & Bužan, E. V. (2008). Systematics and biogeography of the Mozambique thicklet rat, *Grammomys cometes*, in Eastern Cape Province, South Africa. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 89, 325–335.
- Kuhl, H. (1817). *Die Deutschen Fledermäuse*. Hanau: Universitätsbibliothek Johann Christian Senckenberg.
- Kuhn, B. F., Werdelin, L., Hartstone-Rose, A., Lacruz, R. & Berger, L. R. (2011). Carnivoran remains from the Malapa Hominin Site, South Africa. *PLoS ONE*, 6. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0026940.
- Kuhn, B. F., Herries, A. I. R., Price, G. J., *et al.* (2016). Renewed investigations at Taung: 90 years after the discovery of *Australopithecus africanus*. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 51, 10–26.
- Kuhn, B. F., Werdelin, L. & Steininger, C. (2017). Fossil Hyaenidae from Cooper's Cave, South Africa and the palaeoenvironmental implications. *Palaeobiodiversity and Palaeoenvironments*, 97, 355–365.
- Kuman, K. & Clarke, R. J. (1986). Florisbad: new investigations at a Middle Stone Age site in South Africa. *Geoarchaeology*, 1, 103–125.
- Kurtén, B. (1976). Fossil Carnivora from the Late Tertiary of Bled Douarah and Cherichira, Tunisia. *Notes du Service Géologique de Tunisie*, 42, 177–214.
- Kuykendall, K. L. & Conroy, G. C. (1999). Description of the Gondolin teeth: hyper-robust hominids in South Africa? *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 28, 176–177.
- Kuykendall, K. L. & Rae, T. C. (2008). Presence of the maxillary sinus in fossil Colobinae (*Cercopithecoides williamsi*) from South Africa. *The Anatomical Record*, 291, 1499–1506.
- Kuykendall, K. L., Toich, C. A. & McKee, J. K. (1995). Preliminary analysis of the fauna from Buffalo Cave, northern Transvaal, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 32, 27–31.

- L'Abbé, E. N., Loots, M. & Keough, N. (2008). The Matjes River Rock Shelter: a description of the skeletal assemblage. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 63, 61–68.
- Lacépède, E. B. G. (1799). *Tableau des Divisions, Sous-divisions, Ordres, et Genres des Mammifères*. Paris: Plasson.
- Lacruz, R. (2009). *Panthera leo* (Mammalia: Felidae) remains from the Gladysvale Cave, South Africa: scientific note. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 46, 121–124.
- Lacruz, R. S., Brink, J. S., Hancox, P. J., et al. (2002). Palaeontology and geological context of a Middle Pleistocene faunal assemblage from the Gladysvale Cave, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 38, 99–114.
- Lacruz, R., Ungar, P., Hancox, P. J., Brink, J. S. & Berger, L. R. (2003). Gladysvale: fossils, strata and GIS analysis. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 283–285.
- Lacruz, R., Turner, A. & Berger, L. R. (2006). New *Dinofelis* (Carnivora: Machairodontinae) remains from Sterkfontein Valley sites and a taxonomic revision of the genus in southern Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 43, 89–106.
- Larivière, S. (2001a). *Aonyx capensis*. *Mammalian Species*, 671, 1–6.
- Larivière, S. (2001b). *Poecilogale albinucha*. *Mammalian Species*, 681, 1–4.
- Larivière, S. (2002). *Ictonyx striatus*. *Mammalian Species*, 698, 1–5.
- Larivière, S. & Calzada, J. (2001). *Genetta genetta*. *Mammalian Species*, 680, 1–6.
- Laubscher, N. F., Steffens, F. E. & Vrba, E. (1972). Statistical evaluation of the taxonomic status of a fossil member of the Bovidae (Mammalia: Artiodactyla). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 28, 17–26.
- Laurillard, C. L. (1842). *Antilope*. In C. D. d'Orbigny, ed. *Dictionnaire Universel d'Histoire Naturelle*, Vol. 1. Paris: Bureau Principal des Editeurs, pp. 612–626.
- Lavocat, R. (1952). Sur une faune de mammifères miocènes découverte à Beni-Mellal (Atlas Marocain). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences, Paris*, 235, 189–191.
- Lavocat, R. (1956). La faune des rongeurs des grottes à Australopithèques. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 4, 69–75.
- Lavocat, R. (1957). Sur l'âge des faunes de rongeurs des grottes à Australopithèques. In J. D. Clark & S. Cole, eds. *Third Pan-African Congress of Prehistory, Livingstone, 1955*. Livingstone: Chatto & Windus, pp. 133–134.
- Lavocat, R. (1961). Le gisement de vertébrés Miocènes de Beni Mallal (Maroc), 2. Etude systématique de la faune de mammifères. *Notes et Mémoires du Service Géologique du Maroc*, 155, 29–94.
- Lavocat, R. (1973). Les Rongeurs du Miocene d'Afrique Orientale, 1. Miocene Inférieur. *Mémoires et travaux de l'Institut de Montpellier de l'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes*, 1, 1–284.
- Lawes, M. J. (1990). The distribution of the samango monkey (*Cercopithecus mitis erythrarchus* Peters, 1852 and *Cercopithecus mitis labiatus* I. Geoffroy, 1843) and the forest history in southern Africa. *Journal of Biogeography*, 17, 669–680.
- Le Grange, A., Bastos, A. D. S., Brettschneider, H. & Chimimba, C. T. (2015). Evidence of a contact zone between two *Rhabdomys dilectus* (Rodentia: Muridae) mitotypes in Gauteng province, South Africa. *African Zoology*, 50, 63–68.
- Le Roux, A. & Badenhorst, S. (2016). Iron Age fauna from Sibudu Cave in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Azania*, 51, 307–326.
- Le Roux, A., Badenhorst, S., Esterhuysen, A. & Cain, C. (2013). Faunal remains from the 1854 siege of Mugombane, Makapans Valley, South Africa. *Journal of African Archaeology*, 11, 97–110.
- Leakey, L. S. B. (1942). Fossil Suidae of Oldoway. *Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society*, 16, 178–196.
- Leakey, L. S. B. (1943a). Notes on *Simopithecus oswaldi* Andrews from the type site. *Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society*, 17, 39–44.
- Leakey, L. S. B. (1943b). New fossil Suidae from Shungura, Omo. *Journal of the East Africa Natural History Society*, 17, 45–61.
- Leakey, L. S. B. (1958). Some East African fossil Suidae. *Fossil Mammals of Africa*, 14, 1–133.
- Leakey, L. S. B. (1961). A new Lower Pliocene fossil primate from Kenya. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 13*, 4, 689–696.

- Leakey, L. S. B. (1965). *Olduvai Gorge*, Vol. 1. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Leece, A. B., Kegley, A. D. T., Lacruz, R. S., *et al.* (2016). The first hominin from the early Pleistocene paleocave of Haasgat, South Africa. *PeerJ*, 4. DOI: 10.7717/peerj.2024. eCollection 2016.
- Lehmann, T. (2004). Fossil aardvark (*Orycteropus*) from Swartkrans Cave, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 100, 311–314.
- Lehmann, T. (2007). Amended taxonomy of the order Tubulidentata (Mammalia, Eutheria). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 44, 179–196.
- Lehmann, T. (2009). Phylogeny and systematics of the Orycteropodidae (Mammalia, Tubulidentata). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 155, 649–702.
- Lesson, R. P. (1826). *Voyage autour du Monde sur la Coquille pendant 1822*. Paris: Bertrand.
- Lesson, R. P. (1827). *Manuel de Mammalogie ou l'Histoire Naturelle des Mammifères*. Paris: Roret.
- Lesson, R. P. (1842). *Nouveau Tableau du Règne Animal*. Paris: Bertrand.
- Lewis, M. E. & Morlo, M. (2010). Creodonta. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 543–560.
- Lewis, P. J., Brink, J. S., Kennedy, A. M. & Campbell, T. L. (2011). Examination of the Florisbad microvertebrates. *South African Journal of Science*, 107, 1–4.
- Lichtenstein, W. H. C. (1812a). *Reisen im südlichen Africa in en Jahren 1803, 1804, 1805 und 1806*. Berlin: Salfeld.
- Lichtenstein, W. H. C. (1812b). Die Gattung Antilope. *Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin*, 6, 147–160.
- Lichtenstein, W. H. C. (1823). *Verzeichniss der Doubletten des zoologischen Museums der Königl. Universität zu Berlin*. Berlin: Trautwein.
- Lichtenstein, W. H. C. (1835). Ueber *Lutra maculicollis* Lichtenst: aus dem Kafferlande. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 1, 89–92.
- Lihoreau, F. & Ducrocq, S. (2007). Family Anthracotheriidae. In D. R. Prothero & S. E. Foss, eds. *The Evolution of Artiodactyls*. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, pp. 89–105.
- Lindsay, E. H. (1988). Cricetid rodents from Siwalik deposits near Chinji village: part I. Megacricetodontinae, Myocricetodontinae and Dendromurinae. *Palaeovertebrata*, 18, 95–154.
- Linnaeus, C. (1758). *Systema Naturae Regnum Animale*, 10th edition. Leipzig: Engelmann.
- Lockwood, C. A. & Tobias, P. V. (1999). A large male cranium from Sterkfontein, South Africa and the status of *Australopithecus africanus*. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 36, 637–685.
- Lockwood, C. A. & Tobias, P. V. (2002). Morphology and affinities of new hominin cranial remains from Member 4 of the Sterkfontein Formation, Gauteng Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 42, 389–450.
- Loubser, J. H. N. (1985). Buffelshoek: an ethnoarchaeological consideration of a Late Iron Age settlement in the southern Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 40, 81–87.
- Loubser, J. H. N. (1994). Ndebele archaeology of the Petersburg area. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 10, 61–147.
- Louw, J. T. (1960). *Prehistory of the Matjes River Rock Shelter*. Bloemfontein: National Museum Bloemfontein.
- Low, M. E. Y. & Evenhuis, N. L. (2014). Additional dates of Sir Andrew Smith's illustrations of the zoology of South Africa. *Zootaxa*, 3795, 483–488.
- Lundholm, B. (1951). A skull of the true quagga (*Equus quagga*) in the collection of the Transvaal Museum. *South African Journal of Science*, 47, 307–312.
- Lundholm, B. G. (1952). *Equus zebra greatheadi*, n. subsp., a new South African fossil zebra. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 22, 25–27.
- Lundholm, B. G. (1954). A taxonomic study of *Cynictis penicillata* (G. Cuvier). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 22, 305–319.
- Lynch, C. D. (1981). The status of the Cape grey mongoose *Herpestes pulverulentus* Wagner 1839 (Mammalia: Viverridae). *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 4, 121–168.

- Lyon, M. W. (1904). Classification of the hares and their allies. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections*, 45, 321–447.
- MacFadden, B. J. (1984). Systematics and phylogeny of *Hipparion*, *Neohipparion*, *Nannippus* and *Cormohipparion* (Mammalia, Equidae) from the Miocene and Pliocene of the New World. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History*, 179, 1–195.
- MacInnes, D. G. (1936). A new genus of fossil deer from the Miocene of Africa. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 39, 521–530.
- MacInnes, D. G. (1942). Miocene and post-Miocene Proboscidea [sic] from East Africa. *Transactions of the Zoological Society of London*, 25, 33–106.
- MacInnes, D. G. (1951). Miocene Anthracotheriidae from East Africa. *Fossil Mammals of Africa*, 4, 1–24.
- Mackay, A., Jacobs, Z. & Steele, T. E. (2015). Pleistocene archaeology and chronology of Putslaagte 8 (PL8) Rockshelter, Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of African Archaeology*, 13, 71–98.
- MacLatchy, L., DeSilva, J. M., Sanders, W. J. & Wood, B. (2010). Hominini. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 473–540.
- Madden, C. T., Schmidt, D. L. & Whitmore, F. C. (1983). *Mastritherium (Artiodactyla, Anthracotheriidae) from Wadi Sabya, southwestern Saudi Arabia: an earliest Miocene age for continental Rift-Valley volcanic deposits of the Red Sea margin*. US Department of the Interior Geological Survey Report 83–83-488. Washington, DC: USGS.
- Maggs, T. M. O. C. (1975). Faunal remains and hunting patterns from the Iron Age of the southern highveld. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 22, 449–459.
- Maggs, T. M. O. C. & Michael, M. A. (1976). Ntshekane: an Early Iron Age site in the Tugela Basin, Natal. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 22, 705–740.
- Maglio, V. J. & Hendey, Q. B. (1970). New evidence relating to the supposed stegolophodont ancestry of the Elephantidae. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 25, 85–87.
- Maguire, J. M. (1976). A taxonomic and ecological study of the living and fossil Hystricidae with particular reference to southern Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Maguire, J. M. (1985). Recent geological, stratigraphic and palaeontological studies at Makapansgat Limeworks. In P. V. Tobias, ed. *Hominid Evolution: Past, Present and Future*. New York: Liss, pp. 151–164.
- Maier, W. (1970). New fossil Cercopithecoidea from the lower Pleistocene cave deposits of the Makapansgat Limeworks, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 13, 69–107.
- Maier, W. (1971). Two new skulls of *Parapapio antiquus* from Taung and a suggested phylogenetic arrangement of the genus *Parapapio*. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 59, 1–16.
- Maier, W. (1972). The first complete skull of *Simopithecus darti* from Makapansgat, South Africa and its systematic position. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 1, 395–405.
- Malan, B. D. (1970). Remarks and reminiscences on the history of archaeology in South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 25, 88–92.
- Malan, B. D. & Cooke, H. B. S. (1941). A preliminary account of the Wonderwerk Cave, Kuruman District, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 37, 300–312.
- Malan, B. D. & Wells, L. H. (1943). A further report on the Wonderwerk Cave, Kuruman. *South African Journal of Science*, 40, 258–270.
- Manhire, A. (1993). A report on the excavations at Faraoskop Rock Shelter in the Graafwater District of the south-western Cape. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 2, 3–23.
- Manthi, F. K. (2002). Saldanha Bay Yacht Club micromammals. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Manyanga, M. (2001). Choices and constraints: animal resource exploitation in south-eastern Zimbabwe c. AD 900–1500. *Studies in African Archaeology*, 18, 1–139.
- Manyanga, M. (2006). Resilient landscapes. Unpublished PhD thesis, Uppsala University.
- Manyanga, M., Pikirayi, I. & Ndoro, W. (2000). Coping with dryland environments: preliminary results from Mapungubwe and



- Zimbabwe phase sites in the Mateke Hills, south-eastern Zimbabwe. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 8, 69–77.
- Marean, C. W. (1985). The faunal remains from Smitswinkelbaai Cave, Cape Peninsula. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 40, 100–102.
- Marean, C. W., Abe, Y., Frey, C. J. & Randall, R. C. (2000). Zooarchaeological and taphonomic analysis of the Die Kelders Cave 1 layers 10 and 11 Middle Stone Age larger mammal fauna. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 38, 197–233.
- Marean, C. W., Nilssen, P. J., Brown, K. S., Jerardino, A. & Stynder, D. D. (2004). Palaeoanthropological investigations of Middle Stone Age sites at Pinnacle Point, Mossel Bay (South Africa): archaeology and hominid remains from the 2000 field season. *Paleoanthropology*, 1, 14–83.
- Maree, S. (2002). Phylogenetic relationships and mitochondrial DNA sequence evolution in the African rodent subfamily Otomyinae (Muridae). Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Maree, S. & Faulkes, C. (2016). *Cryptomys hottentotus*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species, 2016*, e.T5755A115079767. DOI: 10.2305/IUCN.UK.2016-3.RLTS.T5755A22185187.en.
- Maree, S., Visser, J., Bennett, N. C. & Jarvis, J. (2017). *Georchus capensis*. *The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species, 2017*, e.T9077A110019425. DOI: 10.2305/IUCN.UK.2017-2.RLTS.T9077A110019425.en.
- Marivaux, L., Adaci, M., Bensalah, M., *et al.* (2011). Zegdoumyidae (Rodentia, Mammalia), stem anomaluroid rodents from the Early to Middle Eocene of Algeria (Gour Lazib, Western Sahara): new dental evidence. *Journal of Systematic Palaeontology*, 9, 563–588.
- Marivaux, L., Essid, E. M., Marzougui, W., *et al.* (2014). A new and primitive species of *Protophiomys* (Rodentia, Hystricognathi) from the late middle Eocene of Djebel el Kébar, Central Tunisia. *Palaeovertebrata*, 38, 1–17.
- Marivaux, L., Essid, E. M., Marzougui, W., *et al.* (2015). The early evolutionary history of anomaluroid rodents in Africa: new dental remains of a zegdoumyid (Zegdoumyidae, Anomaluroidea) from the Eocene of Tunisia. *Zoologica Scripta*, 44, 117–134.
- Martínez-Navarro, B., Pérez-Claros, J. A., Palombo, M. R., Rook, L. & Palmqvist, P. (2007). The Olduvai buffalo *Pelorovis* and the origin of *Bos*. *Quaternary Research*, 68, 220–226.
- Maswanganye, K. A., Cunningham, M. J., Bennett, N. C., Chimimba, C. T. & Bloomer, P. (2017). Life on the rocks: multilocus phylogeography of rock hyrax (*Procavia capensis*) from southern Africa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 114, 49–62.
- Matthews, T. & Stynder, D. D. (2011a). An analysis of the *Aethomys* (Murinae) community from Langebaanweg (Early Pliocene, South Africa) using geometric morphometrics. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 302, 230–242.
- Matthews, T. & Stynder, D. D. (2011b). An analysis of two *Myosorex* species (Soricidae) from the Early Pliocene site of Langebaanweg (West coast, South Africa) using geometric morphometrics, linear measurements and non-metric characters. *Geobios*, 44, 87–99.
- Matthews, T., Denys, C. & Parkington, J. E. (2005). The palaeoecology of the micromammals from the late middle Pleistocene site of Hoedjiespunt 1 (Cape Province, South Africa). *Journal of Human Evolution*, 49, 432–451.
- Matthews, T., Parkington, J. E. & Denys, C. (2006). The taphonomy of the micromammals from the Late Middle Pleistocene site of Hoedjiespunt 1 (Cape Province, South Africa). *Journal of Taphonomy*, 4, 11–26.
- Matthews, T., Denys, C. & Parkington, J. E. (2007). Community evolution of Neogene micromammals from Langebaanweg ‘E’ Quarry and other west coast fossil sites, south-western Cape, South Africa. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 245, 332–352.
- Matthews, T., Marean, C. & Nilssen, P. J. (2009). Micromammals from the Middle Stone Age (92–167 ka) at Cave PP13B, Pinnacle Point,

- south coast, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 44, 112–120.
- Matthews, T., Rector, A., Jacobs, Z., Herries, A. I. R. & Marean, C. W. (2011). Environmental implications of micromammals accumulated close to the MIS 6 to MIS 5 transition at Pinnacle Point Cave 9 (Mossel Bay, Western Cape Province, South Africa). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 302, 213–229.
- Mazel, A. D. (1984a). Gehle Shelter: report on excavations in the uplands ecological zone, Tugela Basin, Natal, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 26, 1–24.
- Mazel, A. D. (1984b). Diamond I and Clarke's Shelter: report on excavations in the northern Drakensberg, Natal, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 26, 25–70.
- Mazel, A. D. (1986a). Mgede Shelter: a mid- and late Holocene observation in the western Biggarsberg, Thukela Basin, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 27, 357–387.
- Mazel, A. D. (1986b). Mbabane Shelter and eSinhlonhweni Shelter: the last two thousand years of hunter-gatherer settlement in the central Thukela Basin, Natal, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 27, 389–453.
- Mazel, A. D. (1988a). Nkupe Shelter: report on excavations in the eastern Biggarsberg, Thukela Basin, Natal, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29, 321–377.
- Mazel, A. D. (1988b). Sikhanyisweni Shelter: report on excavations in the Thukela Basin, Natal, South Africa. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 29, 379–406.
- Mazel, A. D. (1990). Mhlawazini Cave: the excavation of Late Holocene deposits in the northern Natal Drakensberg, Natal, South Africa. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 2, 95–133.
- Mazel, A. D. (1992). Collingham Shelter: the excavation of late Holocene deposits, Natal, South Africa. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 4, 1–51.
- Mazel, A. D. (1993). KwaThwaleyakhe Shelter: the excavation of mid and late Holocene deposits in the central Thukela Basin, Natal, South Africa. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 5, 1–36.
- McCrae, C. & Potze, S. (2006). Analysis of microfauna-bearing breccia from Kromdraai A in the Cradle of Humankind World Heritage Site. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 43, 107–110.
- McCrossin, M. L. (1992). Human molars from Later Pleistocene deposits of Witkrans Cave, Gaap Escarpment, Kalahari Margin. *Human Evolution*, 7, 1–10.
- McCrossin, M. L. & Benefit, B. R. (1997). On the relationships and adaptations of *Kenyapithecus*, a large-bodied hominoid from the Middle Miocene of eastern Africa. In D. R. Begun, C. V. Ward & M. D. Rose, eds. *Function, Phylogeny and Fossils: Miocene Hominoid Evolution and Adaptations*. New York: Plenum, pp. 241–267.
- McGrath, J. R., Cleghorn, N., Gennari, B., et al. (2015). The Pinnacle Point shell midden complex: a Mid- to Late Holocene record of Later Stone Age coastal foraging along the southern Cape coast of South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 70, 209–219.
- McKee, J. K. (1991). Palaeo-ecology of the Sterkfontein hominids: a review and synthesis. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 28, 41–51.
- McKee, J. K. (1993a). Faunal dating of the Taung fossil hominid deposit. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 25, 363–376.
- McKee, J. K. (1993b). Taxonomic and evolutionary affinities of *Papio izodi* fossils from Taung and Sterkfontein. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 30, 43–49.
- McKee, J. K. (1994). Catalogue of fossil sites at the Buxton Limeworks, Taung. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 31, 73–81.
- McKee, J. K. & Keyser, A. W. (1994). Craniodental remains of *Papio angusticeps* from the Haasgat cave site, South Africa. *International Journal of Primatology*, 15, 823–841.
- McKee, J. K., Thackeray, J. F. & Berger, L. R. (1995). Faunal assemblage seriation of southern African Pliocene and Pleistocene fossil deposits. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 96, 235–250.
- McKee, J. K., Von Mayer, A. & Kuykendall, K. I. (2011). New species of *Cercopithecoides* from Haasgat, North West Province, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 60, 83–93.

- McKenna, M. C. & Bell, S. K. (1997). *Classification of Mammals above the Species Level*. New York: Columbia University Press.
- McMahon, C. R. & Thackeray, J. F. (1994). Plio-Pleistocene Hyracoidea from Swartkrans Cave, South Africa. *South African Journal of Zoology*, 29, 40–45.
- Meester, J. (1953a). The genera of African shrews. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 22, 205–214.
- Meester, J. (1953b). A new golden mole from Spitzkop, Sabie. *South African Journal of Science*, 49, 207–208.
- Meester, J. (1954). Fossil shrews of South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 22, 271–278.
- Meester, J. (1958). Variation in the shrew genus *Myosorex* in southern Africa. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 39, 325–339.
- Meester, J. (1961a). Appendix A: report on the fossil shrews in the University of California collections from the South African cave breccias. Transvaal Museum unpublished report, 2 pp.
- Meester, J. (1961b). A taxonomic revision of southern African *Crocidura* (Mammalia: Insectivora). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 13, 4, 561–571.
- Meester, J. (1963). A systematic revision of the shrew genus *Crocidura* in southern Africa. *Transvaal Museum Memoir*, 13, 1–127.
- Meester, J. (1964a). Revision of the Chrysochloridae: 1. The desert golden mole, *Eremitalpa* Roberts. *Scientific Papers of the Namib Desert Research Station*, 26, 1–9.
- Meester, J. (1964b). The status of *Crocidura mariquensis* (Smith) (Mammalia: Insectivora). *Puku*, 2, 78–80.
- Meester, J. (1980). Appendix 2: small mammals. In T. M. Maggs & V. Ward. Driel Shelter: rescue at a Late Stone Age site on the Tugela River. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24, 67.
- Meester, J. & Lambrechts, A. von W. (1971). The southern African species of *Suncus* Ehrenberg (Mammalia: Soricidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 27, 1–14.
- Meester, J. & Meyer, I. J. (1972). Fossil *Suncus* (Mammalia: Soricidae) from southern Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 27, 269–277.
- Meester, J., Richardson, E. J. & Work, D. (1985). Multivariate analysis of southern African *Crocidura* (Soricidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica*, 173, 219–222.
- Meester, J., Taylor, P. J., Confratto, G.-C., et al. (1992). Chromosomal speciation in southern African Otomyinae (Rodentia: Muridae): a review. *Durban Museum Novitates*, 17, 58–63.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2003a). Fossil bat (Microchiroptera, Mammalia) from Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 115–117.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2003b). Insectivora from Arrisdrift, a basal Middle Miocene locality in southern Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 143–146.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2003c). Rodentia (other than Pedetidae) from the Orange River deposits, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 147–160.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2003d). Fossil picas (Ochotonidae, Lagomorpha, Mammalia) from the basal Middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 171–176.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2008a). Early Miocene insectivores from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 169–183.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2008b). Early Miocene Lagomorpha from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 227–233.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2008c). Early Miocene Rodentia from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 235–290.
- Mein, P. & Pickford, M. (2018). Reithroparmyine rodent from the Eocene of Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 38–47.
- Mein, P. & Senut, B. (2003). The Pedetidae from the Miocene site of Arrisdrift (Namibia). *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 161–170.
- Mein, P., Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2000a). Late Miocene micromammals from the Harasib karst deposits, Namibia. Part 1 – large muroids and non-muroid rodents. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 12, 375–390.

- Mein, P., Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2000b). Late Miocene micromammals from the Harasib karst deposits, Namibia. Part 2a – Myocricetodontinae, Petromyscinae and Namibimyinae (Muridae, Gerbillidae). *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 12, 391–401.
- Mein, P., Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2004). Late Miocene micromammals from the Harasib karst deposits, Namibia. Part 2b – Cricetomyidae, Dendromuridae and Muridae, with an addendum on the Myocricetodontinae. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 13, 43–61.
- Meiring, A. J. D. (1955). Fossil proboscidean teeth and ulna from Virginia, O.F.S. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 1, 187–201.
- Mendrez, C. (1966). On *Equus (Hippotigris) cf. burchelli* (Gray) from ‘Sterkfontein extension’, Transvaal, South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 25, 91–97.
- Menter, C., Kuykendall, K. I., Keyser, A. W. & Conroy, G. C. (1999). First record of hominid teeth from the Plio-Pleistocene site of Gondolin, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 37, 299–307.
- Miller, E. R., Gunnell, G. F., Gawad, M. A., *et al.* (2014). Anthracotheres from Wadi Moghra, early Miocene, Egypt. *Journal of Paleontology*, 88, 967–981.
- Miller-Butterworth, C. M., Eick, G., Jacobs, D. S., Schoeman, M. C. & Harley, E. C. (2005). Genetic and phenotypic differences between South African long-fingered bats, with a global miniopterine phylogeny. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 86, 1121–1135.
- Miller-Butterworth, C. M., Murphy, W. J., O’Brien, S. J., *et al.* (2007). A family matter: conclusive resolution of the taxonomic position of the long-fingered bats, *Miniopterus*. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 24, 1553–1561.
- Mills, M. G. L. (1982). *Hyaena brunnea*. *Mammalian Species*, 194, 1–5.
- Mitchell, P. J. (1993). The archaeology of Tloutle rockshelter, Maseru District, Lesotho. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 9, 77–132.
- Mitchell, P. J., Parkington, J. E. & Yates, R. (1994). Recent Holocene archaeology in western and southern Lesotho. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 49, 33–52.
- Moggi-Cecchi, J., Tobias, P. V. & Benyon, A. D. (1998). The mixed dentition and associated skull fragments of a juvenile fossil hominid from Sterkfontein, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 106, 425–466.
- Moggi-Cecchi, J., Grine, F. E. & Tobias, P. V. (2006). Early hominid dental remains from Members 4 and 5 of the Sterkfontein Formation (1966–1996 excavations): catalogue, individual associations, morphological descriptions and initial metrical analysis. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 50, 239–328.
- Moggi-Cecchi, J., Menter, C., Boccone, S. & Keyser, A. (2010). Early hominin dental remains from the Plio-Pleistocene site of Drimolen, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 58, 374–405.
- Mollett, O. D. van der Spuy. (1947). Fossil mammals from the Makapan Valley, Potgietersrust: I. Primates. *South African Journal of Science*, 43, 295–303.
- Montgelard, C., Matthee, C. A. & Robinson, T. J. (2003). Molecular systematics of dormice (Rodentia, Gliridae) and the radiation of *Graphiurus* in Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London Series B*, 270, 1947–1955.
- Montoya, P., Morales, J. & Abella, J. (2011). Musteloidea (Carnivora, Mammalia) from the Late Miocene of Venta del Moro (Valencia, Spain). *Estudios Geológicos*, 67, 193–206.
- Morales, J. & Pickford, M. (2018). A new barbourfelid mandible (Carnivora, Mammalia) from the Early Miocene of Grillental-6, Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 113–123.
- Morales, J., Soria, D. & Pickford, M. (1995). Sur les origines de la famille des Bovidae (Artiodactyla, Mammalia). *Comptes Rendus de l’Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 321, 1211–1217.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M. & Soria, D. (1998a). A new creodont *Metapterodon stromeri* nov. sp. (Hyaenodontidae, Mammalia) from the Early

- Miocene of Langental (Sperrgebiet, Namibia). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 327, 633–638.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M., Soria, D. & Fraile, S. (1998b). New carnivores from the basal Middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae*, 91, 27–40.
- Morales, J., Soria, D. & Pickford, M. (1999). New stem giraffoid ruminants from the early and middle Miocene of Namibia. *Geodiversitas*, 21, 229–253.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M., Soria, D. & Fraile, S. (2001a). New Viverrinae (Carnivora: Mammalia) from the basal Middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 37, 99–102.
- Morales, J., Salesa, M. J., Pickford, M. & Soria, D. (2001b). A new tribe, new genus and two new species of Barbouroufelinae (Felidae, Carnivora, Mammalia) from the Early Miocene of East Africa and Spain. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh: Earth Sciences*, 92, 97–102.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M., Fraile, S., Salesa, M. & Soria, D. (2003a). Creodonta and Carnivora from Arrisdrift, early Middle Miocene of southern Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 177–194.
- Morales, J., Soria, D., Pelaez-Campomanes, P. & Pickford, M. (2003b). New data regarding *Orangemeryx hendeyi* Morales *et al.*, 2000, from the type locality, Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 305–344.
- Morales, J., Soria, D., Pickford, M. & Nieto, M. (2003c). A new genus and species of Bovidae (Artiodactyla, Mammalia) from the early Middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia and the origins of the family Bovidae. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 371–384.
- Morales, J., Soria, D., Sánchez, I. M., Quirarte, V. & Pickford, M. (2003d). Tragulidae from Arrisdrift, basal Middle Miocene, southern Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 359–369.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M. & Soria, D. (2005). Carnivores from the late Miocene and basal Pliocene of the Tugen Hills, Kenya. *Revista de la Sociedad Geológica de España*, 18, 39–61.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M. & Salesa, M. J. (2008a). Creodonta and Carnivora from the early Miocene of the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 291–310.
- Morales, J., Soria, D. & Pickford, M. (2008b). Pecoran ruminants from the Early Miocene of the Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 397–464.
- Morales, J., Senut, B. & Pickford, M. (2011). *Crocota dietrichi* from Meob, Namibia: implications for the age of the Tsondab Sandstone in the coastal part of the Namib Desert. *Estudios Geológicos*, 67, 207–215.
- Morales, J., Pickford, M. & Valenciano, A. (2016). Systematics of African Amphicyonidae, with descriptions of new material from Napak (Uganda) and Grillental (Namibia). *Journal of Iberian Geology*, 42, 131–150.
- Morlo, M., Miller, E. R. & El-Barkooky, A. N. (2007). Creodonta and Carnivora from Wadi Moghra, Egypt. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 27, 145–159.
- Morris, A. G. (1994). Appendix 1: human skeletal remains from Wosi – an Early Iron Age site in the Thukela Basin, Natal. In L. Van Schalkwyk. Wosi: an Early Iron Age village in the lower Thukela Basin, Natal. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 6, 97–104.
- Morris, A. G., Louw, G. H., Van Wyk, E. & Cooper, C. (1995). A brief report on the rescue excavation on a human skeleton from Nooitgedacht, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 4, 120–123.
- Morris, A. G., Dlamini, N., Joseph, J., *et al.* (2004/2005). Later Stone Age burials from the Western Cape Province, South Africa Part 1: Voëlvllei. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 13–14, 19–26.
- Mullin, S. K., Pillay, N. & Taylor, P. J. (2004). Skull size and shape of *Dasymys* (Rodentia, Muridae) from sub-Saharan Africa. *Mammalia*, 68, 185–220.
- Mupira, P. & Katsamudanga, S. (2007). Excavations at Manjowe and Gwenzi rock shelters in Zimunya Communal Lands, central Eastern Highlands of Zimbabwe. *Zimbabwea*, 9, 21–42.

- Musser, G. G. & Carleton, M. D. (2005). Superfamily Muroidea. In D. E. Wilson & D. M. Reeder, eds. *Mammal Species of the World*, Vol. 2. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press, pp. 894–1599.
- Mutter, R. J., Berger, L. R. & Schmid, P. (2001). New evidence of the giant hyaena, *Pachycrocuta brevirostris* (Carnivora, Hyaenidae), from the Gladysvale Cave deposit (Plio-Pleistocene, John Nash Nature Reserve, Gauteng, South Africa). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 37, 103–113.
- Mynhardt, S., Maree, S., Pelser, I., et al. (2015). Phylogeography of a morphologically cryptic golden mole assemblage from south-eastern Africa. *PLoS ONE*, 10. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0144995.
- Nelson, C. (2008). An archaeozoological and ethnographic investigation into animal utilisation practices of the Ndzundza Ndebele of the Steelpoort River Valley, South Africa, 1700 AD–1900 AD. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Nelson, C. (2009). An archaeozoology of the Ndzundza Ndebele in the Steelpoort River valley. Mpumalanga, South Africa. c. 1700 AD – 1883 AD. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 64, 184–192.
- Noack, T. (1887). Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Säugethier-Fauna von Ost- und Central-Afrika. *Zoologische Jahrbücher Systematik*, 2, 193–302.
- Noli, D. (1988). Results of the 1986 excavation at Hailstone Midden (HSM), Eland's Bay, Western Cape Province. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 43, 43–48.
- Nyamushosho, R. T. (2016). Living on the margin? The Iron Age communities of Mananzve Hill, Shashi region, South-western Zimbabwe. Unpublished MPhil thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Ogilby, W. (1833). [*Antelope ellipsyprymnus* and *Cynictis steedmani* in the collection of Mr Steedman]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1, 47–49.
- Ogilby, W. (1836). [On the generic characters of ruminants]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 4, 131–139.
- Ogilby, W. (1838). On a collection of Mammalia, procured by Captain Alexander during his journey into the country of the Damaras, on the south-west African coast. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 6, 5–6.
- Ogola, C. A. (2009). The Sterkfontein western breccias: stratigraphy, fauna and artefacts. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Opperman, H. (1982). Some research results of excavations in the Colwinton Rock Shelter, north-eastern Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 37, 51–56.
- Opperman, H. (1987). *The Later Stone Age of the Drakensberg Range and its Foothills*. Oxford: British Archaeological Reports.
- Opperman, H. (1992). A report on the results of a test pit in Strathalan Cave B: Maclear District, north-eastern Cape. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 1, 98–102.
- Opperman, H. (1996). Strathalan Cave B, north-western Cape Province, South Africa: evidence for human behaviour 29,000–26,000 years ago. *Quaternary International*, 33, 45–53.
- O'Regan, H. J. (2007). A revision of the Carnivora from Member 5, Sterkfontein, South Africa, based on a reassessment of published material and site stratigraphy. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 44, 209–214.
- O'Regan, H. J. & Menter, C. G. (2009). Carnivora from the Plio-Pleistocene hominin site of Drimolen, Gauteng, South Africa. *Geobios*, 42, 329–350.
- O'Regan, H. J. & Steininger, C. (2017). Felidae from Cooper's Cave, South Africa (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Geodiversitas*, 39, 315–332.
- O'Regan, H. J., Cohen, B. F. & Steininger, C. M. (2013). Mustelid and viverrid remains from the Pleistocene site of Cooper's D, Gauteng, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 48, 19–23.
- Orlando, L., Metcalf, J. L., Alberdi, M. T., et al. (2009). Revising the recent evolutionary history of equids using ancient DNA. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 106, 21754–21759.
- Orton, J. (2014). The late pre-colonial site of Komkans 2 (KK002) and an evaluation of the

- evidence for indigenous copper smelting in Namaqualand, southern Africa. *Azania*, 47, 386–410.
- Orton, J., Hart, T. & Halkett, D. (2005). Shell middens in Namaqualand: two Later Stone Age sites at Rooiwalbaai, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 60, 24–32.
- Orton, J., Klein, R. G., Mackay, A., Schwartz, S. & Steele, T. E. (2011). Two Holocene rock shelter deposits from the Knersvlakte, southern Namaqualand, South Africa. *Southern African Humanities*, 23, 109–150.
- Orton, J., Mitchell, P., Klein, R., Steele, T. & Horsburgh, K. A. (2013). An early date for cattle from Namaqualand, South Africa: implications for the origins of herding in southern Africa. *Antiquity*, 87, 108–120.
- Orton, J., Halkett, D., Hart, T., Patrick, M. & Pfeiffer, S. (2015). An unusual pre-colonial burial from Bloubergstrand, Table Bay, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 70, 106–112.
- Osborn, H. F. (1928). Mammoths and man in the Transvaal. *Nature*, 121, 672–673.
- Osborn, H. F. (1934). Primitive *Archidiskodon* and *Palaeoioxodon* of South Africa. *American Museum Novitates*, 741, 1–15.
- Osborn, H. F. (1942). *Proboscidea*. New York: American Museum of Natural History.
- Osgood, W. H. (1910). Diagnoses of new East African mammals, including a new genus of Muridae. *Publications of the Field Museum of Natural History*, Zoological Series, 10, 5–13.
- Owens, M. D. (1995). Archaeological research at Modipe Hill, Kgatleng District: the burials from 1994 excavations. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 27, 41–48.
- Pallas, P. S. (1766). *P.S. Pallas Medicinae Doctoris Miscellanea Zoologica*. La Haye: Van Cleef.
- Pallas, P. S. (1767). De Antilopibus generatim. *Spicilegia Zoologica*, 1, 1–44.
- Pallas, P. S. (1778). *Novae Species Quadrupedum e Glirium Ordine*. Erlangen, Walther.
- Pappas, L. A. (2002). *Taurotragus oryx*. *Mammalian Species*, 689, 1–5.
- Partridge, T. C. (1966). Ficus Cave: an Iron Age living site in the central Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 21, 125–132.
- Partridge, T. C. (2010). Tectonics and geomorphology of Africa during the Phanerozoic. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 3–17.
- Patterson, B. (1965). The fossil elephant shrews (family Macroscelididae). *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology Harvard*, 133, 295–335.
- Pavlinov, I. J. A. (2001). Current concepts in gerbillid phylogeny and classification. In C. Denys, L. Granjon & A. Poulet, eds. *Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on African Small Mammals*. Paris: I.R.D., pp. 141–149.
- Pearce, D. G. (2008). Later Stone Age burial practice in the Eastern Cape Province, South Africa. Unpublished DPhil thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Pearson, O. M. & Grine, F. E. (1996). Morphology of the Border Cave hominid ulna and humerus. *South African Journal of Science*, 92, 231–236.
- Pellatt, A. (1972). Appendix: report on skeletal material from Ruanga. In P. S. Garlake. Excavations at the Nhunguza and Ruanga Ruins in northern Mashonaland. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 27, 139–140.
- Pelser, A. J., Teichert, F. & Steyn, M. (2004/2005). A Late Iron Age/Contact Period burial at Stand 1610, Hillside Street, Silver Lakes, Tshwane. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 13–14, 27–35.
- Penzhorn, B. L. (1988). *Equus zebra*. *Mammalian Species*, 314, 1–7.
- Péringuey, L. (1911). The Stone Ages of South Africa as represented in the collection of the South African Museum. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 8, 1–201.
- Perrin, M. R. & Fielden, L. J. (1999). *Eremitalpa granti*. *Mammalian Species*, 629, 1–4.
- Perrin, M. R., Dempster, E. R. & Downs, C. T. (1999). *Gerbillurus paeba*. *Mammalian Species*, 606, 1–6.
- Perry, G. (1811). *Arcana, or, the Museum of Natural History: Containing the Most Recent Discovered Objects*. London: Smicton.
- Peters, J. & Brink, J. S. (1992). Comparative postcranial osteomorphology and osteometry of springbok, *Antidorcas*

- marsupialis* (Zimmerman, 1780) and Grey rhebok, *Pelea capreolus* (Forster, 1790) (Mammalia, Bovidae). *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 8, 162–207.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1846). Über neue Säugethiergattungen aus den Ordnungen der Insectenfresser und Nagelthiere. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1846, 257–259.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1851). Derselbe machte eine Mittheilung über zwei neue Insectivoren aus Mossambique. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1851, 467–468.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1852a). Einige neue Säugethiere und Flussfische aus Mossambique vor. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1852, 273–276.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1852b). *Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique*. Berlin: Reimer.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1866). Über einige neue oder weniger bekannte Flederthiere. *Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1866, 16–25.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1875). Über *Dasymys*, eine neue Gattung von murinen Nagethieren aus Südafrika. *Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1875, 12–14.
- Peters, W. C. H. (1878). Über die von Hrn. J.M. Hildebrandt während seiner letzten ostafrikaischen Reise gesammelten Säugethiere und Amphibien. *Monatsberichte der Königlichen Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin*, 1878, 194–209.
- Pether, J. (1994). The sedimentology, palaeontology and stratigraphy of coastal plain deposits at Hondeklip Bay, Namaqualand, South Africa. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Petter, F. (1967). Particularités dentaires des Petromyscinae Roberts 1951 (Rongeurs, Cricetides). *Mammalia*, 31, 217–224.
- Petter, F. (1981). Remarques sur la systématique des Chrysochloridés. *Mammalia*, 45, 49–53.
- Petter, G. (1963). Étude de quelques Viverridés (Mammifères, Carnivores) du Pléistocène inférieur du Tanganyika (Afrique orientale). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France*, S7-V, 265–274.
- Petter, G. (1987). Small carnivores (Viverridae, Mustelidae, Canidae) from Laetoli. In M. D. Leakey & J. M. Harris, eds. *Laetoli: A Pliocene Site in Northern Tanzania*. Oxford: Clarendon Press, pp. 194–234.
- Petter, G. & Howell, F. C. (1989). Une nouvelle espèce du genre *Crocota* Kaup (Mammalia: Carnivora: Hyaenidae) dans la faune pliocène de Laetoli (Tanzanie): *Crocota dietrichi* nov. sp.; origine du genre. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences*, Paris, Série II, 308, 1031–1038.
- Pfeiffer, S. (2013). Population dynamics in the Southern African Holocene: Human burials from the West Coast. In A. Jerardino, A. Malan & D. Braun, eds. *The Archaeology of the West Coast of South Africa*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 143–154.
- Pfeiffer, S. & Van der Merwe, N. J. (2004). Cranial injuries to Later Stone Age children from the Modder River Mouth, Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 59, 59–65.
- Pia, J. (1930). Eine neue quartäre Warzenschwein art aus Südwestafrika. *Centralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie*, 1930 B, 76–83.
- Pickering, R., Dirks, P. H. G. M., Jinnah, Z., et al. (2011). *Australopithecus sediba* at 1.977 Ma and implications for the origins of the genus *Homo*. *Science*, 333, 1421–1423.
- Pickering, T. R., Heaton, J. L., Clarke, R. J., et al. (2012). New hominid fossils from Member 1 of the Swartkrans formation, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 62, 618–628.
- Pickford, M. (1975). New fossil Orycteropodidae (Mammalia, Tubulidentata) from East Africa: *Orycteropus minutus* sp. nov. and *Orycteropus chemeldoi* sp. nov. *Netherlands Journal of Zoology*, 25, 57–88.
- Pickford, M. (1984). A revision of the Sanitheriidae (Suiformes, Mammalia). *Geobios*, 17, 133–154.



- Pickford, M. (1986). A revision of the Miocene Suidae and Tayassuidae (Artiodactyla, Mammalia) of Africa. *Tertiary Research Special Paper*, 7, 1–83.
- Pickford, M. (1987). Miocene Suidae from Arrisdrift, South West Africa – Namibia. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 97, 283–314.
- Pickford, M. (1988). Un étrange suide nain du Neogene supérieur de Langebaanweg. *Annales de Paléontologie*, 74, 229–250.
- Pickford, M. (1990). Some fossiliferous Pliocene cave systems of Ngamiland, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 22, 1–15.
- Pickford, M. (1991a). Late Miocene anthracothere (Mammalia, Artiodactyla) from tropical Africa. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série Ila* 313, 709–715.
- Pickford, M. (1991b). Revision of the Neogene Anthracotheriidae of Africa. In M.J. Salem, ed. *The Geology of Libya*, Vol. 4, Amsterdam: Elsevier, pp. 1491–1525.
- Pickford, M. (1994). A new species of *Prohyrax* (Mammalia, Hyracoidea) from the middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 9, 43–62.
- Pickford, M. (1995). Suidae (Mammalia, Artiodactyla) from the Early Middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia: *Namachoerus* (gen. nov.) *moruoroti* and *Nguruwe kijivium*. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 320, 319–326.
- Pickford, M. (1996a). Pliohyracids (Mammalia, Hyracoidea) from the upper Middle Miocene at Berg Aukas, Namibia. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série Ila* 322, 501–505.
- Pickford, M. (1996b). Tubulidentata (Mammalia) from the middle and upper Miocene of southern Namibia. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 322, 805–810.
- Pickford, M. (1997). Lower Miocene Suiformes from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia, including new evidence for the systematic position of the Sanitheriidae. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 325, 285–292.
- Pickford, M. (2001a). *Afrochoerodon* nov. gen. *kisumuensis* (MacInnes) (Proboscidea, Mammalia) from Cheparawa. Middle Miocene, Kenya. *Annales de Paléontologie*, 87, 99–117.
- Pickford, M. (2001b). Africa's smallest ruminant: a new tragulid from the Miocene of Kenya and the biogeography of East African Tragulidae. *Geobios*, 34, 437–447.
- Pickford, M. (2003a). Minute species of *Orycteropus* from the early Middle Miocene at Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 195–198.
- Pickford, M. (2003b). Middle Miocene Hyracoidea from the lower Orange River valley, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 199–205.
- Pickford, M. (2003c). New Proboscidea from the Miocene strata in the lower Orange River Valley, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 207–256.
- Pickford, M. (2003d). Early and Middle Miocene Anthracotheriidae (Mammalia, Artiodactyla) from the Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 283–289.
- Pickford, M. (2003e). Suidae from the Middle Miocene of Arrisdrift, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 291–303.
- Pickford, M. (2003f). Giant dassie (Hyracoidea, Mammalia) from the middle Miocene of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 366–367.
- Pickford, M. (2004). Miocene Sanitheriidae (Suiformes, Mammalia) from Namibia and Kenya: systematic and phylogenetic implications. *Annales de Paléontologie*, 90, 223–278.
- Pickford, M. (2005a). *Choerolophodon pygmaeus* (Proboscidea: Mammalia) from the Middle Miocene of Southern Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 101, 175–177.
- Pickford, M. (2005b). *Orycteropus* (Tubulidentata, Mammalia) from Langebaanweg and Baard's Quarry, Early Pliocene of South Africa. *Comptes Rendus Paléovol*, 4, 715–726.

- Pickford, M. (2005c). Fossil hyraxes (Hyracoidea: Mammalia) from the Late Miocene and Plio-Pleistocene of Africa and the phylogeny of the Procaviidae. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 41, 141–161.
- Pickford, M. (2007). New mammutid proboscidean teeth from the Middle Miocene of tropical and southern Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 42, 29–35.
- Pickford, M. (2008a). Tubulidentata from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 311–313.
- Pickford, M. (2008b). Hyracoidea from the Early Miocene of the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 315–325.
- Pickford, M. (2008c). Proboscidea from the Early Miocene of the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 327–329.
- Pickford, M. (2008d). Anthracotheriidae from the Early Miocene deposits of the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 343–347.
- Pickford, M. (2008e). Suidae from the Early Miocene of the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 349–363.
- Pickford, M. (2008f). Early Miocene Santheriidae from the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 365–385.
- Pickford, M. (2012). Ancestors of Broom's pigs. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 67, 17–35.
- Pickford, M. (2013a). The diversity, age, biogeographic and phylogenetic relationships of Plio-Pleistocene suids from Kromdraai, South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 3, 11–32.
- Pickford, M. (2013b). Locomotion, diet, body weight, origin and geochronology of *Metridiochoerus andrewsi* from the Gondolin Karst Deposits, Gauteng, South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 3, 33–47.
- Pickford, M. (2015a). Chrysochloridae (Mammalia) from the Lutetian (Middle Eocene) of Black Crow, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 16, 105–113.
- Pickford, M. (2015b). Late Eocene Potamogalidae and Tenrecidae (Mammalia) from the Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 16, 114–152.
- Pickford, M. (2015c). Late Eocene Chrysochloridae (Mammalia) from the Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 16, 153–193.
- Pickford, M. (2015d). Late Eocene loriform primate from Eocline, Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 16, 194–199.
- Pickford, M. (2015e). New Titanohyracidae (Hyracoidea: Afrotheria) from the Late Eocene of Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 16, 200–214.
- Pickford, M. (2015f). *Bothriogenys* (Anthracotheriidae) from the Bartonian of Eoridge, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 16, 215–222.
- Pickford, M. (2018a). New Zegdoumyidae (Rodentia, Mammalia) from the Middle Eocene of Black Crow, Namibia: taxonomy, dental formula. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 48–63.
- Pickford, M. (2018b). Fossil fruit bat from the Ypresian/Lutetian of Black Crow, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 64–71.
- Pickford, M. (2018c). Additional material of *Namahyrax corvus* from the Ypresian/Lutetian of Black Crow, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 81–86.
- Pickford, M. (2018d). Tenrecoid mandible from Elisabethfeld (Early Miocene) Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 87–92.
- Pickford, M. (2018e). Characterising the zegdoumyid rodent *Tsaukhaebmys* from the Ypresian/Lutetian of Black Crow, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 66–70.
- Pickford, M. (2018f). Tufamyidae, a new family of hystricognath rodents from the Palaeogene and Neogene of the Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 71–109.

- Pickford, M. & Fischer, M. S. (1987). *Parapliohyrax ngororaensis*, a new hyracoid from the Miocene of Kenya, with an outline of the classification of Neogene Hyracoidea. *Neue Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie-Abhandlungen*, 175, 207–234.
- Pickford, M. & Gommery, D. (2016). Fossil Suidae (Artiodactyla, Mammalia) from Aves Cave I and nearby sites in Bolt's Farm Palaeokarst System, South Africa. *Estudios Geológicos*, 72, e059.
- Pickford, M. & Mein, P. (1988). The discovery of fossiliferous Plio-Pleistocene cave fillings in Ngamiland, Botswana. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série IIa*, 307, 1681–1686.
- Pickford, M. & Mein, P. (2011). New Pedetidae (Rodentia: Mammalia) from the Mio-Pliocene of Africa. *Estudios Geológicos*, 67, 455–469.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (1997). Cainozoic mammals from coastal Namaqualand. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 34, 199–217.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (1998). Orange River Man, an archaic *Homo sapiens* from Namibia. *South African Journal of Science*, 94, 312.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (1999). Geology and palaeobiology of the Namib Desert, southwestern Africa. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 1–155.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2002). *The Fossil Record of Namibia*. Windhoek: Geological Survey of Namibia.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2003). Miocene paleobiology of the Orange River Valley, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 1–22.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2008). Geology and palaeobiology of the northern Sperrgebiet: general conclusions and summary. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 555–573.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2010). Karst geology and palaeobiology of northern Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 21, 1–74.
- Pickford, M. & Senut, B. (2018). *Afrohyrax namibensis* (Hyracoidea, Mammalia) from the Early Miocene of Elisabethfeld and Fiskus, Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 18, 93–112.
- Pickford, M. & Tassy, P. (1980). A new species of *Zygodon* (Mammalia, Proboscidea) from the Miocene hominoid localities of Meswa Bridge and Moroto (East Africa). *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie-Abhandlungen*, 4, 235–251.
- Pickford, M. & Uhen, M. D. (2014). *Namaia* Pickford et al., 2008, preoccupied by *Namaia* Green, 1963: proposal of a replacement name. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 15, 91.
- Pickford, M., Senut, B. & Mein, P. (1992). *Otavipthecus namibiensis*, first Miocene hominoid from southern Africa. *Nature*, 356, 144–148.
- Pickford, M., Senut, B., Mein, P. & Conroy, G. C. (1993). Premiers gisements fossilifères post-miocènes dans le Kaokoland, nord-ouest de la Namibie. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série IIa*, 317, 719–720.
- Pickford, M., Mein, P. & Senut, B. (1994). Fossiliferous Neogene karst fillings in Angola, Botswana and Namibia. *South African Journal of Science*, 90, 227–230.
- Pickford, M., Senut, B., Mein, P., et al. (1995). The discovery of lower and middle Miocene vertebrates at Auchas, southern Namibia. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série IIa*, 322, 901–906.
- Pickford, M., Senut, B., Mein, P., et al. (1996). Preliminary results of new excavations at Arrisdrift, middle Miocene of southern Namibia. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris*, 322, 991–996.
- Pickford, M., Mein, P., Moyà-Solà, S. & Köhler, M. (1997). Phylogenetic implications of the first African middle Miocene hominoid frontal bone from Otavi, Namibia. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 325, 459–466.
- Pickford, M., Eisenmann, V. & Senut, B. (1999). Timing of landscape development and calcrete genesis in northern Namaqualand, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 95, 357–359.
- Pickford, M., Senut, B., Morales, J., Mein, P. & Sánchez, I. M. (2008). Mammalia, from the

- Lutetian of Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 465–514.
- Pickford, M., Senut, B., Hipondoka, M., *et al.* (2014). Mio-Plio-Pleistocene geology and palaeobiology of the Etosha Pan, Namibia. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 15, 16–68.
- Piveteau, J. (1948). Un félide du Pliocène de Roussillon. *Annales de Paléontologie*, 43, 97–124.
- Pleurdeau, D., Imalwa, E., Déroit, F., *et al.* (2012). ‘Of sheep and men’: earliest direct evidence of caprine domestication in southern Africa at Leopard Cave (Erongo, Namibia). *PLoS ONE*, 7. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0040340.
- Plug, I. (1979a). Appendix: Striped Giraffe Shelter faunal report. In L. Wadley. Big Elephant Shelter and its role in the prehistory of central South West Africa. *Cimbebasia Series B*, 3, 71–72.
- Plug, I. (1979b). The faunal remains from Wildebeestfontein. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 3, 130–132.
- Plug, I. (1981). Some research results on the late Pleistocene and early Holocene deposits of Bushman Rock Shelter, eastern Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 36, 14–21.
- Plug, I. (1985). Appendix 1: the faunal remains from two Iron Age sites, Rooikrans and Rhenosterkloof, central Transvaal. In S. L. Hall. Later Iron Age sites in the Rooiberg area of the Transvaal. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums: Human Sciences*, 1, 201–210.
- Plug, I. (1989). Aspects of life in the Kruger National Park during the Early Iron Age. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 6, 62–68.
- Plug, I. (1990). The macrofaunal remains from Mhlwazini Cave, a Holocene site in the Natal Drakensberg. *Natal Museum of Humanities*, 2, 135–142.
- Plug, I. (1992). The macrofaunal remains of Collingham Shelter, a Late Stone Age site in Natal. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 4, 53–59.
- Plug, I. (1993a). The macrofaunal remains of wild animals from Abbot’s Cave and Lame Sheep Shelter, Seacow Valley, Cape. *Koedoe*, 36, 15–26.
- Plug, I. (1993b). The faunal remains from Nanda, an Early Iron Age site in Natal. *Natal Journal of Humanities*, 5, 99–107.
- Plug, I. (1993c). KwaThwaleyakhe Shelter: the faunal remains from a Holocene site in the Thukela Basin, Natal. *Natal Journal of Humanities*, 5, 37–45.
- Plug, I. (1993d). The macrofaunal and molluscan remains from Tloutle, a Later Stone Age site in Lesotho. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 2, 44–48.
- Plug, I. (1994). Randjies: the faunal remains from a Late Iron Age site, northern Transvaal. *Research by the National Cultural History Museum*, 3, 119–129.
- Plug, I. (1996a). The hunter’s choice: faunal remains from Maqonqo Shelter, South Africa. *Natal Journal of Humanities*, 8, 41–52.
- Plug, I. (1996b). Seven centuries of Iron Age traditions at Bosutswe, Botswana: a faunal perspective. *South African Journal of Science*, 92, 91–97.
- Plug, I. (1997a). Early Iron Age buffalo hunters on the Kadzi River, Zimbabwe. *African Archaeological Review*, 14, 85–105.
- Plug, I. (1997b). Late Pleistocene and Holocene hunter-gatherers in the Eastern Highlands of South Africa and Lesotho: a faunal interpretation. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 24, 715–727.
- Plug, I. (1997c). The faunal samples from Thulamela 2231AC2, Kruger National Park, South Africa. *Research by the National Cultural History Museum*, 6, 78–93.
- Plug, I. (1997d). Resource exploitation: animal use during the Middle Stone Age at Sibudu Cave, KwaZulu-Natal. *South African Journal of Science*, 100, 151–158.
- Plug, I. (1999a). Some early Iron Age communities of the Eastern escarpment and lowveld, South Africa: a faunal perspective. *Archaeozoologia*, 10, 189–199.
- Plug, I. (1999b). The fauna from Later Stone Age and contact sites in the Karoo, South Africa. In C. Becker, H. Manhart, J. Peters & J. Schibler, eds. *Historia animalium ex ossibus: Beiträge zur Paläoanatomie, Archäologie*,

- Ethnologie und Geschichte der Tiermedizin. Festschrift für Angela von den Driesch zum 65 Geburtstag.* Rahden/Westfalen: Marie Leidorf, pp. 343–353.
- Plug, I. (2000). Overview of Iron Age fauna from the Limpopo Valley. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 8, 117–126.
- Plug, I. (2002). Faunal remains from Mzinyashana, a Later Stone Age site in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *Southern African Humanities*, 14, 51–63.
- Plug, I. (2004). Resource exploitation: animal use during the Middle Stone Age at Sibudu Cave, KwaZulu-Natal. *South African Journal of Science*, 100, 151–158.
- Plug, I. & Badenhorst, S. (2001). The distribution of macromammals in southern Africa over the past 30,000 years. *Transvaal Museum Monograph*, 21, 1–234.
- Plug, I. & Badenhorst, S. (2002). Appendix B: bones from Muozu Midden Trench II. In R. Soper. *Nyanga: Ancient Fields, Settlements and Agricultural History in Zimbabwe*. Oxford: British Institute in Eastern Africa, pp. 242–248.
- Plug, I. & Badenhorst, S. (2006). Notes on the fauna from three Late Iron Age mega-sites, Boitsemagano, Molokwane and Mabjanamatshwana, North West Province, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 61, 57–67.
- Plug, I. & Brown, A. (1982). Mgoduyanuka: faunal remains. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 25, 115–121.
- Plug, I. & Engela, R. (1992). The macrofaunal remains from recent excavations at Rose Cottage Cave, Orange Free State. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 47, 16–25.
- Plug, I. & Keyser, A. W. (1993). Haasgat Cave, a Pleistocene site in the central Transvaal: geomorphological, faunal and taphonomic considerations. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 36, 139–145.
- Plug, I. & Mitchell, P. (2008). Sehonghong: hunter-gatherer utilization of animal resources in the highlands of Lesotho. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 45, 31–53.
- Plug, I. & Peters, J. (1991). Osteomorphological differences in the appendicular skeleton of *Antidorcas marsupialis* (Zimmerman, 1780) and *Antidorcas bondi* (Cooke & Wells, 1951) (Mammalia: Bovidae) with notes on the osteometry of *Antidorcas bondi*. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 35, 253–264.
- Plug, I. & Pistorius, J. C. C. (1999). Animal remains from industrial Iron Age communities in Phalaborwa, South Africa. *African Archaeological Review*, 16, 155–184.
- Plug, I. & Roodt, F. (1990). The faunal remains from recent excavations at uMgungundlovu. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 45, 47–52.
- Plug, I. & Sampson, C. G. (1996). European and Bushman impacts on Karoo fauna in the nineteenth century: an archaeological perspective. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 51, 26–31.
- Plug, I. & Voigt, E. A. (1985). Archaeozoological studies of Iron Age communities in southern Africa. *Advances in World Archaeology*, 4, 189–238.
- Plug, I., Dippenaar, N. J. & Hanisch, E. O. M. (1979). Evidence of *Rattus rattus* (house rat) from Pont Drift, an Iron Age site in the northern Transvaal. *South African Journal of Science*, 75, 82.
- Plug, I., Bollong, C. A., Hart, T. J. G. & Sampson, C. G. (1994). Context and direct dating of pre-European livestock in the upper Seecow River valley. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 104, 31–48.
- Plug, I., Soper, R. & Chirawu, S. (1997). Pits, tunnels and cattle in Nyanga, Zimbabwe: new light on an old problem. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 52, 89–94.
- Plug, I., Scott, K. & Fish, W. (2000). Schoemansdal: faunal remains from selected sites in an historic village. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 37, 125–130.
- Plug, I., Mitchell, P. & Bailey, G. (2003). Animal remains from Likoaeng, an open-air river site and its place in the post-classic Wilton of Lesotho and eastern Free State, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 143–152.
- Pocock, T. N. (1969). Appendix 1: micro-fauna provisionally identified from sieved material recovered thus far from Dump 8 at Sterkfontein. 1967–1969. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 24, 168–169.

- Pocock, T. N. (1976). Pliocene mammalian microfauna from Langebaanweg: a new fossil genus linking the Otomyinae with the Murinae. *South African Journal of Science*, 72, 58–60.
- Pocock, T. N. (1985). Plio-Pleistocene mammalian microfauna in southern Africa. *Annals of the Geological Survey of South Africa*, 19, 65–67.
- Pocock, T. N. (1987). Plio-Pleistocene mammalian microfauna in southern Africa: a preliminary report including description of two new fossil murid genera (Mammalia: Rodentia). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 26, 69–91.
- Pohle, H. (1928). Die Raubtiere von Oldoway. In H. Reck, ed. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Oldoway-Expedition 1913*, New Series, 3, 45–54.
- Pomel, A. (1848). Etudes sur les carnassiers insectivores (Extrait): Première partie – Insectivores fossiles. *Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, Genève*, 9, 159–165.
- Pomel, A. (1879). Ossements d'Éléphants et d'Hippopotames découvertes dans une station préhistorique de la plaine d'Eglis (Provence d'Oran). *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France, Series 3*, 7, 44–51.
- Pomel, A. (1892). Sur *Libytherium maurisium*, grand ruminant du terrain pliocène plaisancien d'Algérie. *Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences*, 115, 100–102.
- Pomel, A. (1893). *Bubalus antiquus: Carte Géologique de l'Algérie*. Alger: Fontana.
- Pomel, A. (1895). *Les éléphants Quaternaires: Carte Géologique de l'Algérie*. Alger: Fontana.
- Pomel, A. (1897). *Les Equides: Carte Géologique de l'Algérie*. Alger: Fontana.
- Power, J. H. (1955). Power's Site, Vaal River. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 10, 96–101.
- Prat, S. & Gommery, D. (2012). First partial skeleton of *Paranthropus robustus* from Swartkrans (South Africa). In *2nd Annual Meeting of the European Society for the Study of Human Evolution, Bordeaux*, p. 142.
- Prat, S., Jashajsvili, T., Gommery, D. & Thackeray, J. F. (2014). A specimen of *Paranthropus robustus* from Bolt's Farm, Cradle of Humankind, South Africa? In *4th Annual Meeting European Society for the Study of Human Evolution, Florence*, p. 134.
- Pwiti, G. (1996). Continuity and change. *Studies in African Archaeology*, 13, 1–180.
- Pycraft, W. P. (1925). On the calvaria found at Boskop, Transvaal, in 1913 and its relationship to Cromagnard and Negroid skulls. *Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland*, 55, 179–198.
- Quérrouil, S., Hutterer, R., Barrière, P., et al. (2001). Phylogeny and evolution of African shrews (Mammalia: Soricidae) inferred from 16S rRNA sequence. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 20, 185–195.
- Quirarte, V., Sánchez, I. M., Morales, J. & Pickford, M. (2008). Tragulidae (Artiodactyla, Ruminantia) from the Early Miocene of the Sperrgebiet, Southern Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 387–396.
- Qumsiyeh, M. B. (1986). Phylogenetic studies of the rodent family Gerbillidae: 1. Chromosomal evolution in the southern African complex. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 67, 680–692.
- Qumsiyeh, M. B., Hamilton, M. J., Dempster, E. R. & Baker, R. J. (1991). Cytogenetics and systematics of the rodent genus *Gerbillurus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 72, 89–96.
- Rafinesque, C. S. (1814). *Précis des découvertes et travaux somiologiques*. Palerme: Royale Typographie Militaire.
- Rafinesque, C. S. (1820). I Class. Mastosia – the Sucklers. *Annals of Nature*, 1, 2–4.
- Ramsay, P. J., Smith, A. M., Lee-Thorp, J. A., et al. (1993). 130 000-year-old fossil elephant found near Durban, South Africa: preliminary report. *South African Journal of Science*, 89, 165.
- Rasmussen, D. T. & Gutiérrez, M. (2010). Hyracoidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 123–145.
- Rasmussen, D. T., Pickford, M., Mein, P., Senut, B. & Conroy, G. C. (1996). Earliest known procaviid hyracoid from the late Miocene of Namibia. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 77, 745–754.

- Ratcliffe, J. M. (2002). *Myotis welwitschii*. *Mammalian Species*, 701, 1–3.
- Ray, J. C. (1995). *Civettictis civetta*. *Mammalian Species*, 488, 1–7.
- Reck, H. (1928). *Pelorovis oldowayensis* nov. gen. nov. sp. *Wissenschaft Ergebnisse der Oldoway-Expedition 1913*, New Series, 3, 56–67.
- Rector, A. L. & Reed, K. E. (2010). Middle and Late Pleistocene faunas of Pinnacle Point and their paleoecological implications. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 59, 340–357.
- Reed, K. E., Kitching, J. W., Grine, F. E., Jungers, W. L. & Sokoloff, L. (1993). Proximal femur of *Australopithecus africanus* from member 4, Makapansgat, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 92, 1–15.
- Reed Cohen, D. (2010). Hunting and herding at Moritsane, a village in southeastern Botswana, c. AD 1165–1275. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 65, 154–163.
- Renard, A., Lavoie, M., Pitt, J. A. & Larivière, S. (2015). *Felis nigripes*. *Mammalian Species*, 47, 78–83.
- Repenning, C. A. (1965). An extinct shrew from the early Pleistocene of South Africa. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 46, 189–196.
- Reynard, J. P., Discamps, E., Badenhorst, S., Van Niekerk, K. & Henshilwood, C. S. (2016a). Subsistence strategies in the southern Cape during the Howiesons Poort: taphonomic and zooarchaeological analyses of Klipdrift Shelter, South Africa. *Quaternary International*, 404, 2–19.
- Reynard, J. P., Discamps, E., Wurz, S., et al. (2016b). Occupational intensity and environmental changes during the Howiesons Poort at Klipdrift Shelter, southern Cape, South Africa. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, 449, 349–364.
- Reynolds, S. C. (2012). *Nyctereutes terblanchei*: the raccoon dog that never was. *South African Journal of Science*, 108. DOI: 10.4102/sajs.v108i1/2.589.
- Reynolds, S. C. (2010a). Morphological evaluation of genetic evidence for a Pleistocene extirpation of eastern African impala. *South African Journal of Science*, 106. DOI: 10.4102/sajs.v106i11/12.325.
- Reynolds, S. C. (2010b). Where the wild things were: spatial and temporal distribution of carnivores in the Cradle of Humankind (Gauteng, South Africa) in relation to the accumulation of mammalian and hominin assemblages *Journal of Taphonomy*, 8, 233–257.
- Reynolds, S. C. & Bishop, L. C. (2006). Craniodental variability in modern and fossil plains zebra (*Equus burchellii* Gray 1824) from East and southern Africa. In M. Mashkour, ed. *Equids in Time and Space*. Oxford: Oxbow Books, pp. 49–60.
- Reynolds, S. C. & Kibii, J. M. (2011). Sterkfontein at 75: review of palaeoenvironments, fauna and archaeology from the hominin site of Sterkfontein (Gauteng Province, South Africa). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 46, 59–88.
- Reynolds, S. C., Vogel, J. C., Clarke, R. J. & Kuman, K. (2003). Preliminary results of excavations at Lincoln Cave, Sterkfontein, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 286–288.
- Reynolds, S. C., Clarke, R. J. & Kuman, K. (2007). The view from the Lincoln Cave: mid- to late Pleistocene fossil deposits from Sterkfontein hominid site, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 53, 160–271.
- Rhoads, S. N. (1896). Mammals collected by Dr A. Donaldson Smith during his expedition to Lake Rudolf, Africa. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*, 48, 517–546.
- Riccucci, M. & Lanza, B. (2008). *Neoromicia* Roberts, 1926 (Mammalia, Vespertilionidae): correction of gender and etymology. *Italian Journal of Zoology*, 19, 175–177.
- Rightmire, G. P. (1978). Florisbad and human population succession in southern Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 48, 475–486.
- Rightmire, G. P. (1979a). Appendix 3: human skeletal remains from Die Kelders, Cape. In F. R. Schweitzer. Excavations at Die Kelders, Cape Province, South Africa: the Holocene deposits. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 78, 233.
- Rightmire, G. P. (1979b). Implications of Border Cave skeletal remains for Later Pleistocene

- human evolution. *Current Anthropology*, 20, 23–35.
- Rightmire, G. P. & Deacon, H. J. (1991). Comparative studies of Late Pleistocene human remains from Klasies River Mouth, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 20, 131–156.
- Rightmire, G. P., Deacon, H. J., Schwartz, J. H. & Tattersall, I. (2006). Human foot bones from Klasies River main site, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 50, 96–103.
- Robbins, C. B. (1978). Taxonomic identification of *Scotophilus nigrita* (Schreber) (Chiroptera: Vespertilionidae). *Journal of Mammalogy*, 59, 212–213.
- Robbins, C. B., De Vree, F. & Cakenberghe, V. van (1985). A review of the systematics of the African bat genus *Scotophilus* (Vespertilionidae). *Annales du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale Série in-8vo Sciences Zoologiques*, 237, 53–84.
- Robbins, L. H. (1986). Recent archaeological research in southeastern Botswana: the Thamaga site. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 18, 1–13.
- Robbins, L. H. (1990). Excavation at the White Paintings Rock-Shelter Tsodilo Hills. *Nyame Akuma*, 34, 2–4.
- Robbins, L. H., Murphy, M. L., Stevens, N. J., et al. (1996). Paleoenvironment and archaeology of Drotsky's Cave: western Kalahari Desert, Botswana. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 23, 7–22.
- Robbins, L. H., Murphy, M. L., Brook, G. A., et al. (2000). Archaeology, palaeoenvironment and chronology of the Tsodilo Hills White Paintings Rock Shelter, northwest Kalahari Desert, Botswana. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 27, 1085–1113.
- Robbins, L. H., Campbell, A. C., Murphy, M. L., et al. (2008). Recent archaeological research at Toteng, Botswana: early domesticated livestock in the Kalahari. *Journal of African Archaeology*, 6, 131–149.
- Robbins, L. H., Campbell, A. C., Murphy, M. L., et al. (2009). Mogapelwa: archaeology, palaeoenvironment and oral traditions at Lake Ngami, Botswana. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 64, 13–32.
- Roberts, A. (1913). Supplement to list of mammals in the Transvaal Museum. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 4, 108–109.
- Roberts, A. (1914). Supplementary list of African mammals in the collection of the Transvaal Museum, with descriptions of some new species. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 5, 180–186.
- Roberts, A. (1919). Descriptions of some new mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 6, 112–115.
- Roberts, A. (1924). Some additions to the list of South African mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 10, 59–76.
- Roberts, A. (1926). Some new S. African mammals and some changes in nomenclature. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 11, 245–263.
- Roberts, A. (1929). New forms of African mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 13, 82–121.
- Roberts, A. (1931). New forms of South African mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 14, 221–236.
- Roberts, A. (1932). Preliminary description of fifty-seven new forms of South African mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 15, 1–19.
- Roberts, A. (1933). Eleven new forms of South African mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 15, 265–270.
- Roberts, A. (1938). Description of new forms of mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 19, 231–245.
- Roberts, A. (1946). Descriptions of numerous new subspecies of mammals. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 20, 303–328.
- Roberts, A. (1951). *The Mammals of South Africa*. Johannesburg: The Trustees of the Mammals of South Africa Book Fund.
- Robertshaw, P. T. (1977). Excavations at Paternoster, South-Western Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 32, 63–73.
- Robertshaw, P. T. (1978). Archaeological investigations at Langebaan Lagoon, Cape Province. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 10–11, 139–148.
- Robertshaw, P. T. (1979). Excavations at Duiker Eiland, Vredenburg District, Cape Province. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums (Human Sciences)*, 1, 1–26.



- Robey, T. (1980). Mpambanyoni: a Late Iron Age site on the Natal south coast. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24, 147–164.
- Robinson, J. T. (1970). Two new early hominid vertebrae from Swartkrans. *Nature*, 225, 1217–1219.
- Robinson, T. J. & Dippenaar, N. J. (1983). The status of *Lepus saxatilis*, *L. whytei* and *L. crawshayi* in southern Africa. *Acta Zoologica Fennica*, 174, 35–39.
- Robinson, T. J. & Dippenaar, N. J. (1987). Morphometrics of the South African Leporidae. II: *Lepus* Linnaeus, 1758 and *Bunolagus* Thomas, 1929. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 34, 379–404.
- Robinson, T. J. & Matthee, C. A. (2005). Phylogeny and evolutionary origins of the Leporidae: a review of cytogenetics, molecular analyses and a supermatrix analysis. *Mammal Review*, 35, 231–247.
- Robinson, T. J. & Skinner, J. D. (1983). Karyology of the riverine rabbit, *Bunolagus monticularis* and its taxonomic implications. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 64, 678–681.
- Roger, O. (1902). Wirbeltierreste aus dem Obermiocän der bayerischschwäbischen Hochebene. *Bericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Schwaben und Neuburg*, 1902, 1–22.
- Rookmaker, L. C. (1989). *The Zoological Exploration of Southern Africa 1650–1790*. Rotterdam: Balkema.
- Rookmaker, L. C. & Meester, J. (1988). Case 2605: *Euryotis brantsii* A. Smith, 1834 (currently *Parotomys brantsii*; Mammalia, Rodentia) – proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature*, 45, 43–44.
- Rossouw, L. (2006). Florisian mammal fossils from erosional gullies along the Modder River at Mitasrust Farm, central Free State, South Africa. *Navorsinge van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 22, 145–162.
- Rovinsky, D. S., Herries, A. I. R., Menter, C. G. & Adams, J. W. (2015). First description of in situ primate and faunal remains from the Plio-Pleistocene Drimolen Makondo palaeocave infill, Gauteng, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Electronica*, 18.2.34A, 1–21.
- Rüppell, E. (1835). *Neue Wirbelthiere zu der Fauna von Abyssinien gehörig*. Frankfurt am Main: Schmerber.
- Rüppell, E. (1842a). Über Säugthiere aus der Ordnung der Nager. *Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der beschreibenden Naturgeschichte Museum Senckenbergianum*, 1833–1845, 91–101.
- Rüppell, E. (1842b). Beschreibung mehrerer neuer Säugethiere, in der zoologischen Sammlung der Senckenbergische naturforschenden Gesellschaft befindlich. *Museum Senckenbergianum: Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der beschreibenden Naturgeschichte*, 3, 129–144.
- Russo, I. M. (2009). Patterns and processes underlying genetic diversity in the Namaqua rock mouse *Micaelamys namquensis* Smith, 1834 (Rodentia: Muridae) from southern Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Sach, V. J. & Heizmann, E. P. J. (2001). Stratigraphy and mammal faunas of the Brackwassermolasse in the surroundings of Ulm (Southwest Germany). *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde Serie B (Geologie und Paläontologie)*, 310, 1–95.
- Sadr, K. (2007). Early first millennium pastoralists on Kasteelberg? The UB/UCT excavation at KBA. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 62, 154–161.
- Sadr, K. & Plug, I. (2001). Faunal remains in the transition from hunting to herding in Southeastern Botswana. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 56, 76–82.
- Sallam, H. M. & Seiffert, E. R. (2016). New phiomorph rodents from the latest Eocene of Egypt and the impact of Bayesian ‘clock’-based phylogenetic methods on estimates of basal hystricognath relationships and biochronology. *PeerJ*, 4, 1–53.
- Sandelowsky, B. H. (1979). Kapako and Vungu Vungu: Iron Age sites on the Kavango River. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 3, 52–61.
- Sanders, W. J. (2007). Taxonomic review of fossil Proboscidea (Mammalia) from Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 62, 1–16.

- Sanders, W. J., Gheerbrandt, E., Harris, J. M., Saegusa, H. & Delmer, C. (2010a). Proboscidea. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 161–251.
- Sanders, W. J., Rasmussen, D. T. & Kappelman, J. (2010b). Embriothoda. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 115–122.
- Sardella, R. & Werdelin, L. (2007). *Amphimachairodus* (Felidae, Mammalia) from Sahabi (Latest Miocene–Earliest Pliocene, Libya), with a review of African Miocene Machairodontinae. *Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia e Stratigrafia*, 113, 67–77.
- Savage, R. J. G. (1965). The Miocene Carnivora of East Africa. *Fossil Mammals of Africa*, 19, 239–316.
- Schepers, G. W. H. (1941). The mandible of the Transvaal human skeleton from Springbok Flats. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 20, 253–271.
- Schinz, H. R. (1821–1825). *Das Thierreich eingetheilt nach dem Bau der Thiere als Grundlage ihrer Naturgeschichte und der vergleichenden Anatomie von dem Herrn Ritter von Cuvier*. Stuttgart: Cotta'schen.
- Schoonraad, M. & Beaumont, P. B. (1968). The North Brabant Shelter, north western Transvaal. *South African Journal of Science*, 64, 319–331.
- Schreber, J. C. D. von (1775–1792). *Die Säugethiere in Abbildungen nach der Natur, mit Beschreibungen*. Erlangen: Walther.
- Schwann, H. (1906). A list of the mammals obtained by Messrs R.B. Woosnam and R.E. Dent in Bechuanaland. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1906, 101–111.
- Schwartz, G. T. (1997). Re-evaluation of the Plio-Pleistocene hyraxes (Mammalia, Procaviidae) from South Africa. *Neues Jahrbuch für Geologie und Paläontologie, Abhandlungen*, 206, 365–383.
- Schwarz, E. (1932). Neue diluviale Antilopen aus Ostafrika. *Zentralblatt für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie B*, 1932, 1–4.
- Schweitzer, F. R. (1974). Archaeological evidence for sheep at the Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 29, 75–82.
- Schweitzer, F. R. (1979). Excavations at Die Kelders, Cape Province, South Africa: the Holocene deposits. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 78, 101–233.
- Schweitzer, F. R. & Scott, K. (1973). Early occurrence of domestic sheep in sub-Saharan Africa. *Nature*, 241, 547.
- Slater, P. L. & Thomas, O. (1894). *The Book of Antelopes*. London: Porter.
- Scott, K. & Klein, R. G. (1981). A hyena-accumulated bone assemblage from Late Holocene deposits at Deelpan, Orange Free State. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 86, 217–227.
- Scott, L. & Brink, J. S. (1992). Quaternary palaeoenvironments of pans in central South Africa: palynological and palaeontological evidence. *South African Geographer*, 19, 22–34.
- Scott, W. B. (1907). A collection of fossil mammal bones from the coast of Zululand. Geological Survey of Natal and Zululand Third and Final Report.
- Sealy, J., Maggs, T., Jerardino, A. & Kaplan, J. (2004). Excavations at Melkbosstrand: variability among herder sites on Table Bay, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 59, 17–28.
- Seeley, H. G. (1891). On *Bubalis baimii* (Seeley). *Geological Magazine*, New series 3, 8, 199–202.
- Sénégas, F. (1996). *Introduction à l'étude des faunes de rongeurs du Plio-Pleistocène du sud de l'Afrique: analyse d'un échantillon de brèches fossilifères de gisements du Transvaal (S. Afr.) et du site de Friesenberg (Namibie)*. Montpellier: Diplôme d'Etudes Aprofondies (DEA) Paléontologie, Montpellier II.
- Sénégas, F. (2001). Interpretation of the dental pattern of the South African fossil *Euryotomys* (Rodentia, Murinae) and the origin of otomyine dental morphology. In C. Denys, L. Granjon & A. Poulet, eds. *African Small Mammals*. Paris: I.R.D., pp. 151–160.
- Sénégas, F. (2004). A new species of *Petromus* (Rodentia, Hystricognatha, Petromuridae) from the Early Pliocene of South Africa and its paleoenvironmental implications. *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 24, 757–763.
- Sénégas, F. & Avery, D. M. (1998). New evidence for the murine origin of the Otomyinae (Mammalia, Rodentia) and the age of Bolt's

- Farm. *South African Journal of Science*, 94, 503–507.
- Sénégas, F. & Michaux, J. (2000). *Boltimys broomi* gen nov.; sp. nov. (Rodentia, Mammalia), nouveau Muridae d'affinité incertaine du Pliocène inférieur d'Afrique du Sud. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 330, 521–525.
- Sénégas, F., Paradis, E. & Michaux, J. (2005). Homogeneity of fossil assemblages extracted from mine dumps: an analysis of Plio-Pleistocene fauna from South African caves. *Lethaia*, 38, 315–322.
- Senut, B. (1996). Plio-Pleistocene Cercopithecoidea from the Koanaka Hills (Ngamiland, Botswana). *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série IIA*, 322, 423–428.
- Senut, B. (2003). The Macroscelididae from the Miocene of the Orange River, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 19, 119–141.
- Senut, B. (2008). Macroscelididae from the lower Miocene of the northern Sperrgebiet, Namibia. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 20, 185–225.
- Senut, B. & Georgalis, G. (2014). *Brevirhynchocyon* gen. nov., a new name for the genus *Brachyrhynchocyon* Senut, 2008 (Mammalia, Macroscelidea) preoccupied by *Brachyrhynchocyon* Loomis, 1936 (Mammalia, Carnivora). *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia*, 15, 69.
- Senut, B., Pickford, M., Mein, P., Conroy, G. & Van Couvering, J. (1992). Discovery of 12 new Late Cainozoic fossiliferous sites in paleokarst of the Otavi Mountains, Namibia. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Série IIA*, 314, 727–733.
- Senut, B., Pickford, M., De Wit, M., et al. (1996). Biochronology of sediments at Bosluis Pan, Northern Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 92, 249–251.
- Senut, B., Pickford, M. & Wessels, D. (1997). Panafrican distribution of Lower Miocene Hominoidea. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 325, 741–746.
- Senut, B., Pickford, M., Braga, M., Marais, D. & Coppens, Y. (2000). Découverte d'un *Homo sapiens* archaïque à Oranjemund, Namibie. *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences de Paris, Sciences de la Terre et des Planètes*, 330, 813–819.
- Shackley, M. (1980). An Acheulean industry with *Elephas recki* fauna from Namib IV, South West Africa (Namibia). *Nature*, 284, 340–341.
- Shackley, M. (1985). Palaeolithic archaeology of the central Namib Desert. *Cimbebasia*, 6, 1–84.
- Shaw, G. (1800). *General Zoology, or Systematic Natural History*. London: Kearsley.
- Shaw, J. C. M. (1937). Evidence concerning a large fossil hyrax. *Journal of Dental Research*, 16, 37–40.
- Shaw, J. C. M. (1938). The teeth of the South African fossil pig (*Notochoerus capensis* syn. *meadowsi*) and their geological significance. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 26, 25–37.
- Shaw, J. C. M. & Cooke, H. B. S. (1940). New fossil pig remains from the Vaal River gravels. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 28, 293–299.
- Shee, J. C. (1963). Appendix A: skeletal remains from Gokomere. In K. R. Robinson. Further excavations in the Iron Age deposits at the Tunnel Site, Gokomere Hill, Southern Rhodesia. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 18, 170.
- Shenjere-Nyabezi, P. (2017). Ndongo: a Zimbabwe culture site in the Middle Save. In M. Manyanga & S. Chirikure, eds. *Archives, Objects, Places and Landscapes*. Cameroon: Bamenda, pp. 137–167.
- Shenjere-Nyabezi, P. & Pwiti, G. (2015). Late Stone Age economies of the Lower Save Valley, south eastern Zimbabwe: an archaeozoological perspective. *Zimbabwea*, 11, 26–35.
- Shenjere-Nyabezi, P., Pwiti, G. & Manyanga, M. (2013). Making the most out of rubbish: trends in archaeozoological studies in post-independence Zimbabwe. In M. Manyanga & S. Katsamudanga, eds. *Archaeology in the Post-Independence Era*. Harare: Sapes Books, pp. 117–142.

- Shortridge, G. C. (1942). Field notes on the first and second expeditions of the Cape museums' mammal survey of the Cape Province: descriptions of some new subgenera and subspecies. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 36, 27–100.
- Shortridge, G. C. & Carter, D. (1938). A new genus and new species and subspecies of mammals from Little Namaqualand and the north-west Cape Province; and a new subspecies of *Gerbillus paebe* from the eastern Cape Province. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 32, 281–291.
- Shoshani, J., Goldman, C. A. & Thewissen, J. G. M. (1988). *Orycteropus afer*. *Mammalian Species*, 300, 1–8.
- Shrubsall, F. C. (1911). A note on craniology. In L. Péringuey. The Stone Ages of South Africa as represented in the collections of the South African Museum. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 8, 202–206.
- Sigvallius, B. (1988). The faunal remains from Manyikeni. *Studies in African Archaeology*, 2, 23–34.
- Sinclair, P. J. J. (1991). Excavations at Chivowa Hill, south central Zimbabwe. *Zimbabwea*, 3, 23–50.
- Singer, R. (1954). The Saldanha skull from Hopefield, South Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 12, 345–362.
- Singer, R. (1956). Man and animals in South Africa. *Journal of the Palaeontological Society of India*, 1, 122–130.
- Singer, R. & Boné, E. L. (1960). Modern giraffes and the fossil giraffids of Africa. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 45, 375–548.
- Singer, R. & Fuller, A. O. (1962). The geology and description of a fossiliferous deposit near Zwartklip in False Bay. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 36, 205–211.
- Singer, R. & Keen, E. N. (1955). Fossil Suiformes from Hopefield. *Annals of the South African Museum*, 42, 169–179.
- Singleton, M. (2000). The phylogenetic affinities of *Otavipithecus namibiensis*. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 38, 537–573.
- Singleton, M., Gilbert, C. C., Frost, S. R. & Seitelman, B. C. (2016). Comparative morphometric analysis of a juvenile papionin (Primates: Cercopithecidae) from Kromdraai A. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 6, 1–17.
- Skead, C. J. (2011). *Historical Incidence of the Larger Land Mammals in the Broader Western and Northern Cape*, 2nd edition. Port Elizabeth: Centre for African Conservation Ecology.
- Skinner, J. D. & Chimimba, C. T. (2005). *The Mammals of the Southern African Subregion*, 3rd edition. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Skurski, D. A. & Waterman, J. M. (2005). *Xerus inauris*. *Mammalian Species*, 781, 1–4.
- Smit, A. A. & Van der Bank, H. F. H. (2001). Isozyme and allozyme markers distinguishing two morphologically similar, medically important *Mastomys* species (Rodentia: Muridae). *BMC Genetics*, 2. DOI: 10.1186/1471-2156-2-15.
- Smith, A. (1827). Description of two quadrupeds inhabiting the South of Africa, about the Cape of Good Hope. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London*, 15, 460–470.
- Smith, A. (1829). Contributions to the natural history of South Africa. *Zoological Journal*, 4, 433–444.
- Smith, A. (1830). [New species of *Macrosclides* and *Erinaceus*]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London*, 1, 11.
- Smith, A. (1831). Contributions to the natural history of South Africa, etc. No. 1. *South African Quarterly Journal*, 1(5), 10–24.
- Smith, A. (1833a). *African Zoology*, continued. *South African Quarterly Journal*, Series 2, 1, 49–64.
- Smith, A. (1833b). *African Zoology*, continued. *South African Quarterly Journal*, Series 2, 1, 81–96.
- Smith, A. (1834a). *African Zoology*, continued. *South African Quarterly Journal*, Series 2, 2, 145–160.
- Smith, A. (1834b). *African Zoology*, continued. *South African Quarterly Journal*, Series 2, 2, 169–192.
- Smith, A. (1834c). *African Zoology*, continued. *South African Quarterly Journal*, Series 2, 3, 209–224.
- Smith, A. (1836 [1834d]). *Report of the Expedition for Exploring Central Africa from the Cape of*

- Good Hope, June 23rd, 1834*. Cape Town: Government Gazette.
- Smith, A. (1838–1849). *Illustrations of the Zoology of South Africa*. London: Smith, Elder.
- Smith, A. B. (1981). An archaeological investigation of Holocene deposits at Rooiels Cave, southwestern Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 36, 75–83.
- Smith, A. B. (1995). Archaeological observations along the Orange River and its hinterland. In A. B. Smith, ed. *Einiqualand: Studies of the Orange River Frontier*. Cape Town: University of Cape Town Press, pp. 265–300.
- Smith, A. B. & Jacobson, L. (1995). Excavations at Geduld and the appearance of early domestic stock in Namibia. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 50, 3–20.
- Smith, A. & Mütti, B. (2013). The past 3000 years of human habitation and coastal resource exploitation on the Vredenburg Peninsula. In A. Jerardino, A. Malan & D. Braun, eds. *The Archaeology of the West Coast of South Africa*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 68–84.
- Smith, A. B. & Ripp, M. R. (1978). An archaeological reconnaissance of the Doorn/Tanqua Karoo. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 33, 118–133.
- Smith, A. B., Sadr, K., Gribble, J. & Yates, R. (1991). Excavations in the south-western Cape, South Africa and the archaeological identity of prehistoric hunter-gatherers within the last 2000 years. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 46, 71–91.
- Smith, A. B., Yates, R., Miller, D., Jacobson, L. & Evans, G. (1995). Excavations at Geduld and the appearance of early domestic stock in Namibia. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 50, 3–20.
- Smith, C. H. (1827). Synopsis of the species of the Class Mammalia. In E. Griffiths, ed. *The Animal Kingdom Arranged in Conformity with its Organization by the Baron Cuvier with Additional Descriptions*, Vol. 5. London: Whittaker.
- Smith, H. F. & Grine, F. E. (2008). Cladistic analysis of early *Homo* crania from Swartkrans and Sterkfontein, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 54, 684–704.
- Smith, P., Nshimirimana, R., De Beer, F., et al. (2012). Canteen Kopje: a new look at an old skull. *South African Journal of Science*, 108. DOI: 10.4102/sajs.v108i1/2.738.
- Smuts, J. (1832). *Dissertation Zoologica, Ennumerationem Mammalium Capensium*. London: Cyfveer.
- Sparman, A. (1779). *Bos caffer*, et nytt Species af Buffel, från Caput Bonæ Spei. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, Series 1, 40, 79–84.
- Sparman, A. (1783). *Resa Goda-Hopps-Udden, Soedra Pol-kretsen Och Omkring Jordklotet, Samt till Hottentott-och Caffer-Landen, Aren 1772–76*. Stockholm: Nordstroem.
- Sparman, A. (1784). *Mus pumilio*, en ny Råtta från det födra af Africa, uptåkt och belrifven. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, Series 2, 5, 236–237.
- Speke, J. H. (1863). *Journal of the Discovery of the Source of the Nile*. Edinburgh: Blackwood & Sons.
- Steele, T. E. & Klein, R. G. (2013). The Middle and Later Stone Age faunal remains from Diepkloof Rock Shelter, Western Cape, South Africa. *Journal of Archaeological Science*, 40, 3453–3462.
- Steele, T. E., Mackay, A., Orton, J. & Schwartz, S. (2012). Varsche Rivier 003, a new Middle Stone Age site in southern Namaqualand, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 67, 108–119.
- Steininger, C., Berger, L. R. & Kuhn, B. F. (2008). A partial skull of *Paranthropus robustus* from Cooper's Cave, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 104, 143–146.
- Steyn, M. & Broekhuizen, T. (1993). Report on human skeletal remains from Rooiberg (Transvaal). *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 2, 53–55.
- Steyn, M. & Nienaber, W. C. (2000). Iron Age human skeletal remains from the Limpopo Valley and Soutpansberg area. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 8, 112–116.
- Steyn, M., Meyer, A. & Loots, M. (1998). Report on isolated human remains from K2, South Africa. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 7, 53–58.
- Steyn, M., Nienaber, W. C., Loots, M. & Meiring, J. H. (1999). An infant grave from K2

- (Greefswald). *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 54, 104–106.
- Steyn, M., Binneman, J. & Loots, M. (2007). The Kouga mummified human remains. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 62, 3–8.
- Storr, G. C. C. (1780). *Prodromus Methodi Mammalium*. Tübingen: Reissianis.
- Stromer, E. (1921). Erste Mitteilung über Tertiäre Wirbeltier-Reste aus Deutsch-Sudwestafrika. *Sitzungsberichte der Bayern Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München*, 1921 (II), 331–340.
- Stromer, E. (1923). Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung mitteltertiärer Wirbeltier-Reste aus Deutsch-Sudwestafrika. *Sitzungsberichte der Bayern Akademie der Wissenschaften München*, 1923 (II), 253–270.
- Stromer, E. (1926). Reste land- und süßwasserbewohnender Wirbeltiere aus den Diamanten-feldern Deutsch-Südwestafrikas. In E. Kaiser, ed. *Die Diamantenwüste südwestafrikas*. Vol. 2. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer (Ernst Volsen), pp. 107–153.
- Stromer, E. (1931a). Reste Süßwasser- und Landbewohnender Wirbeltiere aus den Diamantfeldern Klein-Namaqualandes (Südwestafrika). *Sitzungsberichte der Bayern Akademie der Wissenschaften München. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Abteilung*, 1931, 17–47.
- Stromer, E. (1931b). *Palaeothenoides africanus* nov. gen., nov. spec., ein erstes Beuteltier aus Afrika. *Sitzungsberichte der Bayern Akademie der Wissenschaften München. Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Abteilung*, 1931, 177–190.
- Stynder, D. D. (1997). The use of faunal evidence to reconstruct site history at Hoedjiespunt 1 (HDP1), Western Cape. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Stynder, D., Moggi-Cecchi, J., Berger, L. R. & Parkington, J. E. (2001). Human mandibular incisors from the late Middle Pleistocene locality of Hoedjiespunt 1, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 41, 369–383.
- Sundevall, C. J. (1842). Öfversigt af slagtet *Manis*. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar Stockholm*, Series 3, 30, 245–282.
- Sundevall, C. J. (1845). Methodisk öfversigt af Idislande djuren, Linnés Pecora. *Fam.* 5 Antilopina cont. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, Series 3, 33, 267–330.
- Sundevall, C. J. (1846). Nya Mammalia, från Sydafrika: Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar, 3, 118–123.
- Susman, R. L. (1993). Hominid postcranial remains from Swartkrans. In C. K. Brain, ed. *Swartkrans. A cave's chronicle of early man. Transvaal Museum Monograph*, 8, 117–136.
- Susman, R. L. & De Ruiter, D. (2004). New hominin first metatarsal (SK 1813) from Swartkrans. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 47, 171–181.
- Susman, R. L., De Ruiter, D. & Brain, C. K. (2001). Recently identified postcranial remains of *Paranthropus* and an early *Homo* from Swartkrans Cave, South Africa. *Journal of Human Evolution*, 41, 607–629.
- Swan, L. (2002). Excavations at Copper Queen Mine, Northwestern Zimbabwe. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 57, 64–79.
- Swanepoel, E. (2003). An analysis of the faunal remains of Kemp's Caves and an investigation into possible computerized classification of bones. Unpublished MSC thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Sydow, W. (1969). The discovery of a Boskop skull at Otjiseva, near Windhoek, South West Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 65, 77–82.
- Sykes, W. H. (1831). [*Cercopithecus albogularis*]. *Proceedings of the Committee of Science and Correspondence of the Zoological Society of London*, 1, 106–107.
- Tassy, P. (1986). Nouveau Elephantoidea (Mammalia) dans le Miocene de Kenya. *Cahiers de Paléontologie*, 10, 1–230.
- Taylor, M. E. (1972). *Ichneumia albicauda*. *Mammalian Species*, 12, 1–4.
- Taylor, M. E. (1975). *Herpestes sanguineus*. *Mammalian Species*, 65, 1–5.
- Taylor, P. J. (2000). Patterns of chromosomal variation in southern African rodents. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 81, 317–331.
- Taylor, P. J. & Meester, J. (1993). *Cynictis penicillata*. *Mammalian Species*, 432, 1–7.
- Taylor, P. J., Campbell, G. K., Meester, J., Willan, K. & Van Dyk, D. (1989). Genetic variation in the African rodent subfamily Otomyinae (Muridae): 1. Allozyme divergence among

- four species. *South African Journal of Science*, 85, 257–262.
- Taylor, P. J., Meester, J. & Kearney, T. (1993). The taxonomic status of Saunders' vlei rat, *Otomys saundersiae* Roberts (Rodentia: Muridae: Otomyinae). *Journal of African Zoology*, 107, 571–596.
- Taylor, P. J., Rautenbach, I. L., Gordon, D., Sink, K. & Lotter, P. (1995). Diagnostic morphometrics and southern African distribution of two sibling species of tree rat, *Thallomys paeudulus* and *Thallomys nigricauda* (Rodentia: Muridae). *Durban Museum Novitates*, 20, 49–62.
- Taylor, P. J., Denys, C. & Mukerjee, M. (2004). Phylogeny of the African murid tribe Otomyini (Rodentia), based on morphological and allozyme evidence. *Zoologica Scripta*, 33, 389–402.
- Taylor, P. J., Maree, S., Van Sandwyk, J., Baxter, R. M. & Rambau, R. V. (2009). When is a species not a species? Uncoupled phenotypic, karyotypic and genotypic divergence in two species of South African laminate-toothed rats (Murinae: Otomyini). *Journal of Zoology*, 277, 317–332.
- Taylor, P. J., Stoffberg, S., Monadjem, A., *et al.* (2012). Four new bat species (*Rhinolophus hildebrandtii* complex) reflect Plio-Pleistocene divergence of dwarfs and giants across an Afromontane Archipelago. *PLoS ONE*, 7. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0041744.
- Temminck, C. J. (1820). Sur le genre hyène, et description d'une espèce nouvelle, découverte en Afrique. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques*, 3, 46.
- Temminck, C. J. (1827). *Monographies de Mammalogie*. Paris: Dufour & d'Ocagne.
- Temminck, C. J. (1832). In J. Smuts. *Dissertatio Zoologica, Enumerationem Mammalium Capensium*. Leiden: Cyfveer.
- Thackeray, A. I., Thackeray, J. F. & Beaumont, P. B. (1983). Excavations at the Blinkklipkop specularite mine near Postmasburg, northern Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 38, 17–25.
- Thackeray, J. F. (1979). An analysis of faunal remains from archaeological sites in southern South West Africa (Namibia). *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 34, 18–33.
- Thackeray, J. F. (1984). Man, animals and extinctions: the analysis of Holocene faunal remains from Wonderwerk Cave, South Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, Yale University.
- Thackeray, J. F. (2010). Ancient DNA from fossil equids: a milestone in palaeogenetics. *South African Journal of Science*, 106. DOI: 10.4102/sajs.v106i1/2.111.
- Thackeray, J. F. (2015). Faunal remains from Holocene deposits: Excavation 1, Wonderwerk Cave, South Africa. *African Archaeological Review*, 32, 729–750.
- Thackeray, J. F. & Brink, J. S. (2004). *Damaliscus niro* horns from Wonderwerk Cave and other Pleistocene sites: morphological and chronological considerations. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 40, 89–93.
- Thackeray, J. F. & Myer, S. (2004). *Parapapio broomi* and *Parapapio jonesi* from Sterkfontein: males and females of one species? *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 41, 79–82.
- Thackeray, J. F. & Watson, V. (1994). A preliminary account of faunal remains from Plover's Lake. *South African Journal of Science*, 90, 231–233.
- Thackeray, J. F., De Ruiter, D. J., Berger, L. R. & Van der Merwe, N. J. (2001). Fossil hominins from Kromdraai: a revised list of specimens discovered since 1938. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 38, 43–56.
- Thackeray, J. F., Braga, J., SÉNÉGAS, F., *et al.* (2005). Discovery of a humerus shaft from Kromdraai B: part of the skeleton of the type specimen of *Paranthropus robustus* Broom, 1938? *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 42, 92–93.
- Thackeray, J. F., Gommery, D., SÉNÉGAS, F., *et al.* (2008). A survey of past and present work on Plio-Pleistocene deposits on Bolt's Farm, Cradle of Humankind, South Africa. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 45, 83–89.
- Thomas, H. (1981). Les bovidés miocènes de la formation de Ngorara du Bassin de Baringo (Rift Valley, Kenya): 2. *Proceedings of the Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen Series B Physical Sciences*, 84, 357–375.

- Thomas, O. (1883). On *Mustela albinucha*, Gray. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 5, 11, 370–371.
- Thomas, O. (1892). On the mammals of Nyasaland: (first notice). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1892, 546–554.
- Thomas, O. (1894). Description of a new species of reed-rat (*Aulacodus*) from East Africa, with remarks on the milk-dentition of the genus. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 6, 13, 202–204.
- Thomas, O. (1895a). Description of five new African shrews. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 6, 16, 51–55.
- Thomas, O. (1895b). On African mole-rats of the genera *Georychus* and *Myoscalops*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 6, 16, 238–241.
- Thomas, O. (1896). On the mammals of Nyasaland: fourth notice. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1896, 788–798.
- Thomas, O. (1897a). Small mammals collected by Mr Alexander Whyte during his expedition to the Nyika Plateau and the Masuku Mountains, N. Nyasa. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1897, 430–436.
- Thomas, O. (1897b). On a new dormouse from Mashonaland. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 6, 19, 388–389.
- Thomas, O. (1897c). On the mammals obtained by Mr A. Whyte in Nyasaland and presented to the British Museum by Sir H.H. Johnston, K.C.B.; being a fifth contribution to the mammal fauna of Nyasaland. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1897, 925–939.
- Thomas, O. (1902). On some new forms of *Otomys*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 10, 311–314.
- Thomas, O. (1903). On a remarkable new hare from Cape Colony. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 11, 78–79.
- Thomas, O. (1904a). Three new bats, African and Asiatic. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 13, 384–388.
- Thomas, O. (1904b). On mammals from northern Angola collected by Dr W.J. Anson. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 13, 405–421.
- Thomas, O. (1909). New African mammals. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 4, 542–553.
- Thomas, O. (1910). New African mammals. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 5, 83–92.
- Thomas, O. (1915a). New African rodents and insectivores, mostly collected by Dr C. Christy for the Congo Museum. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 16, 146–152.
- Thomas, O. (1915b). List of mammals (excluding Ungulata) collected on the Upper Congo by Dr Christy for the Congo Museum, Tervuren. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 16, 465–481.
- Thomas, O. (1916). On the rats usually included in the genus *Arvicanthus*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 18, 67–70.
- Thomas, O. (1917). Notes on *Georychus* and its allies. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 20, 441–444.
- Thomas, O. (1918a). New species of *Gerbillus* and *Taterillus*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 9, 2, 146–151.
- Thomas, O. (1918b). A revised classification of the Otomyinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 9, 2, 203–211.
- Thomas, O. (1920). The generic position of *Mus migricauda*, Thos. and *woosnami*, Schwann. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 9, 5, 140–142.
- Thomas, O. (1926). The generic position of certain African Muridae hitherto referred to *Aethomys* and *Praomys*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 9, 17, 174–179.
- Thomas, O. (1929). On mammals from the Kaokoveld, South West Africa, obtained during Capt Shortridge's fifth Percy Sladen and Kaffrarian Museum Expedition. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1929, 99–111.
- Thomas, O. & Hinton, M. A. C. (1925). On mammals collected in 1923 by Capt G.C. Shortridge during the Percy Sladen and Kaffrarian Museum Expedition to South West Africa. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1925, 221–246.



- Thomas, O. & Schwann, H. (1904a). [A collection of mammals from Namaqualand presented to the British Museums by Mr C.D. Rudd]. *Abstract of the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 2, 5–6.
- Thomas, O. & Schwann, H. (1904b). On a collection of mammals from British Namaqualand presented to the National Museum by Mr C.D. Rudd. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1904, 171–183.
- Thomas, O. & Schwann, H. (1905). [Mammals from Zululand]. *Abstract of the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 18, 23.
- Thomas, O. & Schwann, H. (1906a). The Rudd exploration of South Africa: V. List of mammals obtained by Mr Grant in NE Transvaal. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1906, 575–591.
- Thomas, O. & Schwann, H. (1906b). [Mammals from the Zoutpansberg]. *Abstract of the Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 33, 10.
- Thomas, O. & Wroughton, R. C. (1908). The Rudd exploration of South Africa: X. List of mammals obtained by Mr Grant near Tette, Zambesia. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1908, 535–552.
- Thorp, C. (1979). Cattle from the Early Iron Age of Zimbabwe-Rhodesia. *South African Journal of Science*, 95, 461.
- Thorp, C. (1984). A cultural interpretation of the faunal remains from Khami Hill ruin. In M. Hall, G. Avery, D. M. Avery, M. L. Wilson & A. J. B. Humphreys, eds. *Frontiers: Southern African Archaeology Today*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 266–276.
- Thorp, C. (2009). Excavations at Hlamba Mlonga Hill, Malilangwe Trust, south-eastern Zimbabwe. *Journal of African Archaeology*, 7, 191–218.
- Thorp, C. (2010). Induna Cave, southeastern Zimbabwe: a ‘contact period’ assemblage in a changing social landscape. *Southern African Humanities*, 22, 113–147.
- Thunberg, C. P. (1788–1789). *Resa uti Europa Africa, Asia, forrattad aren 1770–1779*. Uppsala: Edman.
- Thunberg, C. P. (1811). Mammalia Capensia, recensita et illustrata. *Mémoires de l’Académie impériale des sciences de St. Pétersbourg*, 3, 299–323.
- Thunberg, C. P. (1820). Beskrifning och techning på ett nytt species, *Hyaena Brunnea*. *Kungl. Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar*, Series 3, 8, 59–65.
- Tobias, P. V. (1971). Human skeletal remains from the Cave of Hearths, Makapansgat, northern Transvaal. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 34, 335–368.
- Todd, N. E. (2005). Reanalysis of African *Elephas recki*: implications for time, space and taxonomy. *Quaternary International*, 126–128, 65–72.
- Todd, N. E. (2010). New phylogenetic analysis of the Family Elephantidae based on cranial–dental morphology. *The Anatomical Record*, 293, 74–90.
- Toerien, M. J. (1952). The fossil hyaenas of the Makapansgat Valley. *South African Journal of Science*, 48, 293–300.
- Toerien, M. J. (1955). A sabre-tooth cat from the Makapansgat valley. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 3, 43–46.
- Tomes, R. F. (1861). Notes on a collection of bats made by Mr Andersson in the Damara country, south-western Africa, with notices of some other African species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 1861, 31–40.
- Toussaint, M., Macho, G. A., Tobias, P. V., Partridge, T. C. & Hughes, A. R. (2003). The third partial skeleton of a late Pliocene hominin (Stw 431) from Sterkfontein, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 99, 215–223.
- Trinkaus, E., Ruff, C. B. & Conroy, G. C. (1999). The anomalous archaic *Homo* femur from Berg Aukas, Namibia: a biomechanical assessment. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 110, 379–391.
- Troussaert, E.-L. (1881). Catalogue des mammifères vivants et fossiles. *Bulletin de la Société d’Etudes Scientifiques d’Angers*, 10, 58–212.
- Turner, A. (1984). The interpretation of variation in fossil specimens of spotted hyaena (*Crocota crocuta* Erxleben, 1777) from Sterkfontein Valley sites (Mammalia:

- Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 33, 399–418.
- Turner, A. (1986). Miscellaneous carnivore remains from Plio-Pleistocene deposits in the Sterkfontein Valley (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 34, 203–226.
- Turner, A. (1987a). New fossil carnivore remains from the Sterkfontein hominid site (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 34, 319–347.
- Turner, A. (1987b). *Megantereon cultridens* (Cuvier) (Mammalia, Felidae, Machairodontinae) from Plio-Pleistocene deposits in Africa and Eurasia, with comments on dispersal and the possibility of a New World origin. *Journal of Paleontology*, 61, 1256–1268.
- Turner, A. (1988). On the claimed occurrence of the hyaenid genus *Hyaenictis* at Swartkrans (Mammalia: Carnivora). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 34, 523–533.
- Turner, A. (1993). New fossil carnivore remains from Swartkrans. In C. K. Brain, ed. Swartkrans. A cave's chronicle of early man. *Transvaal Museum Monograph*, 8, 151–165.
- Turner, A. (1997). Further remains of Carnivora (Mammalia) from the Sterkfontein Hominid Site. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 34, 115–126.
- Turner, A. & Antón, M. (1996). The giant hyaena *Pachycrocuta brevirostris* (Mammalia, Carnivora, Hyaenidae). *Geobios*, 29, 455–468.
- Turner, A., Bishop, L. C., Denys, C. & McKee, J. K. (1999). Appendix: a locality-based listing of African Plio-Pleistocene mammals. In T. G. Bromage & F. Schrenk, eds. *African Biogeography, Climate Change, & Human Evolution*. New York: Oxford University Press, pp. 369–399.
- Turner, G. (1984). Vertebrate remains from Lekkerwater. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 39, 106–108.
- Turner, G. (1986). Faunal remains from Jubilee Shelter. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 41, 63–68.
- Turner, G. (1987a). Hunters and herders of the Okavango delta, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 19, 25–40.
- Turner, G. (1987b). Early Iron Age herders in northwestern Botswana: the faunal evidence. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 19, 7–23.
- Underhill, D. (2011). A history of Stone Age archaeological study in South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 66, 3–14.
- Val, A. & Stratford, D. J. (2015). The macrovertebrate fossil assemblage from the Name Chamber, Sterkfontein: taxonomy, taphonomy and implications for site formation processes. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 50, 1–17.
- Val, A., Carlson, K. J., Steininger, C. M., et al. (2011). 3D techniques and fossil identification: an elephant shrew hemimandible from the Malapa site. *South African Journal of Science*, 107. DOI: 10.4102/sajs.v107i11/12.583 .
- Val, A., Dirks, P. H. G., Backwell, L., D'Errico, F. & Berger, L. R. (2014). Taphonomic analysis of the faunal assemblage associated with the hominins (*Australopithecus sediba*) from the Early Pleistocene cave deposits of Malapa, South Africa. *PLoS ONE*, 10. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0126904.
- Van Aardt, A. C., Bousman, C. B., Brink, J. S., et al. (2016). First chronological, palaeoenvironmental and archaeological data from the Baden-Baden fossil spring complex in the western Free State, South Africa. *Palaeoecology of Africa*, 33, 117–152.
- Van der Horst, C. J. (1944). Remarks on the systematics of *Elephantulus*. *Journal of Mammalogy*, 25, 77–82.
- Van der Merwe, M. (2007). Discriminating between *Thryonomys swinderianus* and *Thryonomys gregorianus*. *African Zoology*, 42, 165–171.
- Van der Ryst, M. M. (2006). Seeking shelter: Later Stone Age hunters, gatherers and fishers of Olieboomspoort in the western Waterberg, south of the Limpopo. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Van Doornum, B. (2007). Tshisiku Shelter and the Shashe-Limpopo confluence area hunter-gatherer sequence. *Southern African Humanities*, 19, 17–67.
- Van Ewyk, J. F. (1987). The prehistory of an Iron Age site on Skutwater. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Pretoria.
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. (1930a). Vrystaatse fossiele perde. *Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 1–11.

- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. (1930b). Fossiele perde van Cornelia, O.V.S. *Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 13–34.
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. (1932a). Die stamlyn van die Sebras. *Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 25–37.
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. (1932b). Voorlopige beskrywing van Vrystaatse soogdiere. *Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 63–65.
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. (1947). A preliminary description of new Pleistocene mammals of South Africa. *Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 103–106.
- Van Hoepen, E. C. N. & Van Hoepen, H. E. (1932). Vrystaatse wilde varke. *Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein*, 2, 39–62.
- Van Neer, W. & Breunig, P. (1999). Contribution to the archaeozoology of the Brandberg. *Cimbebasia*, 15, 127–140.
- Van Noten, F. L. (1974). Excavations at the Gordon's Bay Shell Midden, South-Western Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 29, 122–142.
- Van Pletzen, L. (2000). The large mammal fauna from Klasies River. Unpublished MA thesis, University of Stellenbosch.
- Van Schalkwyk, J., Pelser, A. & Teichert, F. (1999). Archaeological investigation of a Late Iron Age Tswana settlement on the farm Hoekfontein 432JQ, Odi District, North West Province. National Cultural History Museum Unpublished Report No. 98KH21.
- Van Schalkwyk, J. A. (2000). Excavation of a Late Iron Age site in the Makgabeng, Northern Province. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 9, 75–82.
- Van Staaden, M. J. (1994). *Suricata suricatta*. *Mammalian Species*, 483, 1–8.
- Van Waarden, C. (1987). Matanga, a Late Zimbabwe cattle post. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 42, 107–124.
- Van Zyl, W. J., Badenhorst, S., Taljaard, E., Denbow, J. R. & Wilmsen, E. N. (2013). The archaeofauna from Xaro on the Okavango Delta in northern Botswana. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 3, 49–58.
- Van Zyl, W. J., Badenhorst, S. & Brink, J. (2016). Pleistocene Bovidae from X Cave on Bolt's Farm in the Cradle of Humankind in South Africa. *Annals of the Ditsong National Museum of Natural History*, 6, 39–73.
- Verheyen, W. N., Huiselmans, J. L. J., Dierckx, T., et al. (2003). A craniometric and genetic approach to the systematics of the genus *Dasymys* Peters, 1875, selection of a neotype and description of three new taxa (Rodentia, Muridae, Africa). *Bulletin de L'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie*, 73, 27–71.
- Veyrunes, F., Britton-Davidian, J., Robinson, T. J., et al. (2005). Molecular phylogeny of the African pygmy mice, subgenus *Nannomys* (Rodentia, Murinae, *Mus*): implications for chromosomal evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 36, 358–369.
- Viret, J. (1939). Monographie paléontologique de la faune de vertébrés des Sables de Montpellier. III. Carnivora, Fissipedia. *Travaux du Laboratoire de Géologie de la Faculté des Sciences de Lyon*, 37, 5–26.
- Viriot, L., Pelaez-Campomanes, P., Vignaud, P., et al. (2011). A new Xerinae (Rodentia, Scuridae) from the Late Miocene of Toros-Menalia (Chad). *Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology*, 31, 844–848.
- Visser, D. S. & Robinson, T. J. (1986). Cytosystematics of the South African *Aethomys* (Rodentia: Muridae). *South African Journal of Zoology*, 21, 264–268.
- Vogelsang, R., Richter, J., Jacobs, Z., et al. (2010). New excavations of Middle Stone Age deposits at Apollo 11 Rockshelter, Namibia: stratigraphy, archaeology, chronology and past environments. *Journal of African Archaeology*, 8, 185–218.
- Voigt, E. A. (1979). The faunal remains from Icon. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 3, 80–85.
- Voigt, E. A. (1980a). Appendix. the faunal sample from Msuluzi Confluence. In T. Maggs. Msuluzi Confluence: a seventh century Early Iron Age site on the Tugela River. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24, 140–145.

- Voigt, E. A. (1980b). Reconstructing Iron Age economies of the Northern Transvaal: a preliminary report. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 35, 39–45.
- Voigt, E. A. (1980c). Appendix 1: mammalian remains from Mzonjani. In T. Maggs. Mzonjani and the beginning of the Iron Age in Natal. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 24, 94–95.
- Voigt, E. A. (1982). Appendix I: faunal report on the Lydenberg Heads Site, 2539 AB4. In T. M. Evers. Excavations at the Lydenburg Heads Site, Eastern Transvaal, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 37, 31–32.
- Voigt, E. A. (1983). *Mapungubwe: an Archaeozoological Interpretation of an Iron Age Community*. Pretoria: Transvaal Museum.
- Voigt, E. A. (1984). The faunal remains from Magogo and Mhlopeni: small stock herding in the Early Iron Age of Natal. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 26, 141–163.
- Voigt, E. A. & Peters, J. H. (1994a). Appendix 2: the faunal assemblage from Wosi in the Thukela Valley. In L. van Schalkwyk. Wosi: an Early Iron Age village in the lower Thukela Basin, Natal. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 6, 105–117.
- Voigt, E. A. & Peters, J. H. (1994b). Appendix: the faunal assemblage from the Early Iron Age site of Mamba 1 in the Thukela Valley. In L. van Schalkwyk. Mamba confluence: a preliminary report on an Early Iron Age industrial centre in the lower Thukela Basin, Natal. *Natal Journal of Humanities*, 6, 145–152.
- Voigt, E. A. & Plug, I. (1981). *Early Iron Age Herders of the Limpopo Valley*. Pretoria: Transvaal Museum.
- Voigt, E. A. & Plug, I. (1984). Happy Rest: the earliest Iron Age from the Soutpansberg. *South African Journal of Science*, 80, 221–227.
- Voigt, E. A. & Von den Driesch, A. (1984). Preliminary report on the faunal assemblage from Ndongondwane, Natal. *Annals of the Natal Museum*, 26, 95–104.
- Voigt, E. A., Plug, I. & Sampson, C. G. (1995). European livestock from rock shelters in the upper Seacow valley. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 4, 37–49.
- Von den Driesch, A. & Deacon, H. J. (1985). Sheep remains from Boomplaas, South Africa. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 40, 39–44.
- Von Dueben, W. (1846). Om *Nesotragus moschatus* n. sp. In C. J. Sundevall. Nya Mammalia, från Sydafrika. *Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-akademiens förhandlingar*, Series 3, 1846, 221–222.
- Von Mayer, A. (1998). A reassessment of *Cercopithecoides* in southern Africa. Unpublished MSc thesis, University of the Witwatersrand.
- Von Richter, W. (1974). *Connochaetes gnou*. *Mammalian Species*, 50, 1–6.
- Vrba, E. S. (1970). Evaluation of springbok-like fossils: measurement and statistical treatment of the teeth of the springbok *Antidorcas marsupialis* Zimmerman (Artiodactyla: Bovidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 26, 285–299.
- Vrba, E. S. (1971). A new fossil alcelaphine (Artiodactyla: Bovidae) from Swartkrans. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 27, 59–82.
- Vrba, E. S. (1973). Two new species of *Antidorcas* Sundevall at Swartkrans (Mammalia: Bovidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 28, 287–352.
- Vrba, E. S. (1974a). Chronological and ecological implications of the fossil Bovidae at the Sterkfontein australopithecine site. *Nature*, 250, 19–23.
- Vrba, E. S. (1974b). The fossil Bovidae of Sterkfontein, Swartkrans and Kromdraai. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Vrba, E. S. (1976). The Fossil Bovidae of Sterkfontein, Swartkrans and Kromdraai. *Memoir of the Transvaal Museum*, 21.
- Vrba, E. S. (1977). New species of *Parmularius* Hopwood and *Damaliscus* Sclater (Alcelaphini, Bovidae, Mammalia) from Makapansgat. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 20, 137–151.
- Vrba, E. S. (1978). Problematical alcelaphine fossils from the Kromdraai faunal site (Mammalia, Bovidae). *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 31, 21–28.
- Vrba, E. S. (1981). The Kromdraai australopithecine site revisited in 1980: recent investigations and results. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 33, 17–60.

- Vrba, E. S. (1987a). A revision of the Bovini (Bovidae) and a preliminary revised checklist of Bovidae from Makapansgat (Transvaal: South Africa). *Palaeontologia Africana*, 26, 33–46.
- Vrba, E. S. (1987b). New species and a new genus of Hippotragini (Bovidae) from Makapansgat Limeworks. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 26, 47–58.
- Vrba, E. S. (1997). New fossils of Alcelaphini and Caprinae (Bovidae: Mammalia) from Awash, Ethiopia and phylogenetic analysis of Alcelaphini. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 34, 127–198.
- Vrba, E. S. & Panagos, D. C. (1978). A new limestone cave breccia from Vlakplaats near Pretoria. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 31, 177–183.
- Wadley, L. (1979). Big Elephant Shelter and its role in the Holocene prehistory of central South West Africa. *Cimbebasia B*, 3, 1–76.
- Wadley, L. (2001). Who lived in Mauermanshoek Shelter, Korannaberg, South Africa? *African Archaeological Review*, 18, 153–179.
- Wadley, L. (2015). Those marvellous millennia: the Middle Stone Age of Southern Africa. *Azania*, 50, 155–226.
- Wadley, L. & Laue, G. (2000). Adullam Cave, eastern Free State, South Africa: test excavations at a multiple-occupation Oakhurst Industry site. *Natal Journal of Humanities*, 12, 1–13.
- Wadley, L. & McLaren, G. (1998). Tandjesberg Shelter, eastern Free State, South Africa. *Natal Museum Journal of Humanities*, 10, 19–32.
- Wadley, L. & Turner, G. (1987). Hope Hill Shelter: a Later Stone Age site in the southern Transvaal. *South African Journal of Science*, 83, 98–105.
- Wadley, L., Plug, I. & Clark, J. L. (2008). The contribution of Sibudu fauna to an understanding of KwaZulu-Natal environments at ~60 ka, ~50 ka and ~37 ka. In S. Badenhorst, P. Mitchell & J. C. Driver, eds. *Animals and People: Archaeozoological Papers in Honour of Ina Plug*. Oxford: Archaeopress, pp. 34–45.
- Wagler, J. G. (1832). Mittheilungen über werkwürbige Thiere. *Isis von Oken*, 25, 275.
- Wagner, J. A. (1839). Ueber die Berwandtschafts = Berhältnisse der Pharaonstratte. *Gelehrte Anzeigen Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München*, 9, cols 425–432.
- Wagner, J. A. (1841). Gruppierung der Gattungen der Nager. *Gelehrte Anzeigen Königlich Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu München*, 12, cols 433–440.
- Wagner, J. A. (1843). *Malacothrix*. Die Didmaus. In *Die Säugthiere in Abbildungen nach der Natur von Dr Johann Christian Daniel von Schreber, Supplement 3*. Erlangen: Expedition des Schreber'schen säugthier- und des Esper'schen Schmetterlingswerkes, pp. 496–499.
- Wagner, J. A. (1845). Diagnosen einiger neuen Arten von Nagern und Handflüglern. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, 11, 145–149.
- Wagner, J. A. (1855). Antilope strepsicerinae. Schrauben-Antipolen. In *Die Säugthiere in Abbildungen nach der Natur, mit Beschreibungen von Dr Johann Christian Daniel von Schreber*, Vol. 5. Leipzig: Weigel, pp. 438–461.
- Walker, N. (1994). The Late Stone Age of Botswana: some recent excavations. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 26, 1–35.
- Walker, N. J. (1983). The significance of an early date for pottery and sheep in Zimbabwe. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 38, 88–92.
- Waterhouse, G. R. (1837). [A species of mouse from the Cape of Good Hope]. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*, 2, 104–105.
- Watson, E. J. & Watson, V. (1990). Of commoners and kings: faunal remains from Ondini. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 45, 33–46.
- Watson, V. (1993a). Composition of the Swartkrans bone accumulations, in terms of skeletal parts and animals represented. In C. K. Brain, ed. *Swartkrans: A cave's chronicle of early man*. *Transvaal Museum Monograph* 8, 35–73.
- Watson, V. (1993b). Glimpses from Gondolin: a faunal analysis of a fossil site near Broederstroom, Transvaal, South Africa. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 30, 35–42.
- Watson, V. & Plug, I. (1995). *Oreotragus major* Wells and *Oreotragus oreotragus* (Zimmerman)

- (Mammalia: Bovidae): two species? *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, 36, 183–191.
- Webb, G. L. (1965). Notes on some chalicothere remains from Makapansgat. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 9, 49–68.
- Webb, P. I. & Skinner, J. D. (1995). The dormice (Myoxidae) of southern Africa. *Hystrix*, New Series, 6, 287–293.
- Webley, L. (1992a). Early evidence for sheep from Spoeg River Cave, Namaqualand. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 1, 3–13.
- Webley, L. E. (1992b). The history and archaeology of pastoralist and hunter-gatherer settlement in the north-western Cape, South Africa. Unpublished PhD thesis, University of Cape Town.
- Webley, L. (2001a). Excavations at /hei-/khomeas (Vaalhoek) in the Richtersveld, Northern Cape. *Southern African Field Archaeology*, 10, 46–74.
- Webley, L. (2001b). The re-excavation of Spoegrivier Cave on the West Coast of South Africa. *Annals of the Eastern Cape Museums*, 2, 19–49.
- Webley, L., Archer, F. & Brink, J. (1993). Die Toon: a Late Holocene site in the Richtersveld National Park, northern Cape. *Koedoe*, 36, 1–9.
- Weithofer, K. A. (1889). Ueber die tertiären Landsäugethiere Italiens. *Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich Königlichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt*, 39, 55–82.
- Welbourne, R. (1973). Identification of animal remains from the Broederstroom 24/73 Early Iron Age site. *South African Journal of Science*, 69, 325.
- Welbourne, R. G. (1974). Appendix C: animal remains from the Harmony 24 Iron Age sites. In T. M. Evers. Three Iron Age industrial sites in the Eastern Transvaal Lowveld. Unpublished MA thesis, University of the Witwatersrand, pp. 100–104.
- Welbourne, R. G. (1975). Tautswe Iron Age Site: its yield of bones. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 7, 1–16.
- Welbourne, R. G. (1979). Animals remains from Harmony Salt Factory, Northern Transvaal. *South African Archaeological Society Goodwin Series*, 3, 108.
- Welbourne, R. G. (1985). Faunal analysis. In P. J. J. Sinclair. Excavations at Chivowa Hill, south central Zimbabwe. *Zimbabwea*, 9, 38–44.
- Welbourne, R. G. (1988). Appendix 1: an analysis of the animal remains recovered from Rose Cottage Cave. In J. Kohary, ed. *Rose Cottage Cave*. Johannesburg: Archaeological Research Unit, University of the Witwatersrand, pp. 133–140.
- Wells, C. R. (2006). A sample integrity analysis of faunal remains from the RSp layer at Sibudu Cave. *Southern African Humanities*, 18, 261–277.
- Wells, L. H. (1940). A fossil horse from Koffiefontein, O.F.S. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 28, 301–306.
- Wells, L. H. (1951). Large fossil klipspringer from Potgietersrust. *South African Journal of Science*, 47, 167–168.
- Wells, L. H. (1959a). The nomenclature of South African fossil equids. *South African Journal of Science*, 55, 64–66.
- Wells, L. H. (1959b). The Quaternary giant hartebeests of South Africa. *South African Journal of Science*, 55, 123–128.
- Wells, L. H. (1959c). Mammalian fossils from Barkly West in the Natal Museums, Pietermaritzburg. *South African Journal of Science*, 55, 146.
- Wells, L. H. (1960). Mammalian remains from Late Stone Age sites in the George-Knysna area. *South African Journal of Science*, 56, 306.
- Wells, L. H. (1964). A large extinct antelope skull from the Younger Gravels at Sydney-on-Vaal, C.P. *South African Journal of Science*, 60, 88–91.
- Wells, L. H. (1965). Antelopes in the Pleistocene of southern Africa. *Zoologica Africana*, 1, 115–120.
- Wells, L. H. (1970a). The fauna of the Aloes Bone Deposit: a preliminary note. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 25, 22–23.
- Wells, L. H. (1970b). A Late Pleistocene faunal assemblage from Driefontein, Cradock District, C.P. *South African Journal of Science*, 66, 59–61.
- Wells, L. H. (1988). Pre-occupation microfauna of the Cave of Hearths. In R. Mason, ed. *Cave of Hearths, Makapansgat, Transvaal*. Johannesburg: Archaeological Research Unit,

- University of the Witwatersrand, pp. 549–550.
- Wells, L. H. & Cooke, H. B. S. (1955). Fossil remains from Chelmer, near Bulawayo, S. Rhodesia: a further note. *South African Journal of Science*, 52, 49.
- Wells, L. H. & Cooke, H. B. S. (1957). Fossil Bovidae from the Limeworks Quarry, Makapansgat, Potgietersrus. *Palaeontologia Africana*, 4, 1–55.
- Wells, L. H. & Gear, J. H. (1931). Skeletal material from early graves in the Riet river valley. *South African Journal of Science*, 28, 435–443.
- Wells, L. H., Cooke, H. B. S. & Malan, B. D. (1942). The associated fauna and culture of the Vlakkrail Thermal Springs, O.F.S. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa*, 29, 203–233.
- Werdelin, L. & Cote, S. M. (2010). Prionogalidae (Mammalia, *Incertae Sedis*). In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 561–562.
- Werdelin, L. & Lewis, M. E. (2001). A revision of the genus *Dinofelis* (Mammalia, Felidae). *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 32, 147–258.
- Werdelin, L. & Peigné, S. (2010). Carnivora. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 603–657.
- Werdelin, L. & Sanders, H. L. (2010). *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Werdelin, L. & Sardella, R. (2006). The *Homotherium* from Langebaanweg, South Africa and the origin of *Homotherium*. *Palaeontographica Abt A*, 277, 123–130.
- Werdelin, L. & Solounias, N. (1991). The Hyaenidae: taxonomy, systematics and evolution. *Fossils and Strata*, 30, 1–104.
- Werdelin, L., Turner, A. & Solounias, N. (1994). Studies of fossil hyaenids: the genera *Hyaenictis* Gaudry and *Chasmaporthetes* Hay, with a reconsideration of the Hyaenidae of Langebaanweg, South Africa. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 111, 197–217.
- Weston, E. & Boissérie, J.-R. (2010). Hippopotamidae. In L. Werdelin & W. J. Sanders, eds. *Cenozoic Mammals of Africa*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press, pp. 853–871.
- Whitelaw, G. (1994). KwaGandaganda: settlement patterns in the Natal Early Iron Age. *Natal Journal of Humanities*, 6, 1–64.
- Whitworth, T. (1958). Miocene ruminants of East Africa. *Fossil Mammals of Africa*, 15, 1–50.
- Wilkinson, A. F. (1976). The lower Miocene Suidae of Africa. *Fossil Vertebrates of Africa*, 4, 173–282.
- Williams, B. A., Ross, C. A., Frost, S. R., et al. (2012). Fossil *Papio* cranium from !Ncumtsa (Koanaka) Hills, western Ngamiland, Botswana. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 149, 1–17.
- Willows-Munro, S. & Matthee, C. A. (2009). The evolution of the southern African members of the shrew genus *Myosorex*: understanding the origin and diversification of a morphologically cryptic group. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 51, 394–398.
- Willows-Munro, S., Robinson, T. J. & Matthee, C. A. (2005). Utility of nuclear DNA intron markers at lower taxonomic levels: phylogenetic resolution among nine *Tragelaphus* spp. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 35, 624–636.
- Wilmsen, E. N. (1989). The antecedents of contemporary pastoralism in western Ngamiland. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 20, 29–39.
- Wilson, D. E. & Reeder, D. M. (2005). *Mammal Species of the World*, 3rd edition. Baltimore, MD: Johns Hopkins University Press.
- Wilson, M. L. (1988). Forest Hall Shelter: an early excavation on the southern Cape coast. *South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 43, 53–55.
- Wood, A. E. (1968). Early Cenozoic Mammalian faunas, Fayum Province, Egypt. Part II: the African Oligocene Rodentia. *Bulletin of the Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University*, 28, 23–105.
- Woodward, A. S. (1921). A new cave man from Rhodesia, South Africa. *Nature*, 108, 371–372.
- Wroughton, R. C. (1905). Notes on the various forms of *Arvicanthis pumilio* Sparrm. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Series 7*, 16, 629–639.

- Wroughton, R. C. (1906). Notes on the genus *Otomys*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 7, 18, 264–278.
- Wroughton, R. C. (1909). New species of *Dendromus* & *Tatera*. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, Series 8, 3, 246–249.
- Yellen, J. E., Brooks, A. S., Stuckenrath, R. & Welbourne, R. (1987). A Terminal Pleistocene assemblage from Drotzky's Cave, western Ngamiland, Botswana. *Botswana Notes and Records*, 19, 1–6.
- Zdansky, O. (1924). Jungtertiäre Carnivoren Chinas. *Palaeontologia Sinica Series C*, 2, 1–149.
- Zimmermann, J. C. (1779–1783). *Geographische Geschichte des Menschen und der Allgemein Verbreiteten Vierfüßigen Thiere*. Leipzig: Weygandschen.